

Choice POS II medical plan

Booklet

Prepared for:

Employer:	Fashion Institute of Technology
Contract number:	MSA-0100160
Plan name:	Choice POS II
Booklet:	1
Plan effective date:	January 1, 2024
Plan issue date:	October 31, 2023

**Third Party Administrative Services provided by
Aetna Life Insurance Company**

Table of contents

Welcome	1
Coverage and exclusions.....	3
General plan exclusions	27
How your plan works	32
Complaints, claim decisions and appeals procedures	45
Eligibility, starting and stopping coverage	49
General provisions – other things you should know.....	53
Glossary	58

Schedule of benefits

Issued with your booklet

Welcome

At Aetna®, your health goals lead the way, so we're joining you to put them first. We believe that whatever you decide to do for your health, you can do it with the right support. And no matter where you are on this personal journey, it's our job to enable you to feel the joy of achieving your best health.

Welcome to Aetna.

Introduction

This is your booklet. It describes your **covered services** – what they are and how to get them. It also describes how we manage the plan, according to our policies, and applicable laws and regulations. The schedule of benefits tells you how we share expenses for **covered services** and explains any limits. Together, these documents describe the benefits covered by your Employer's self-funded health benefit plan. Each may have amendments attached to them. These change or add to the document. This booklet takes the place of any others sent to you before.

It's really important that you read the entire booklet and your schedule of benefits.

If your coverage under any part of this plan replaces coverage under another plan, your coverage for benefits provided under the other coverage may reduce benefits paid by this plan. See the *Coordination of benefits - Effect of prior plan coverage* section.

If you need help or more information, see the *Contact us* section below.

How we use words

When we use:

- "You" and "your" we mean you and any covered dependents (if your plan allows dependent coverage)
- "Us," "we," and "our" we mean Aetna Life Insurance Company (Aetna)
- Words that are in bold, these are defined in the *Glossary* section

Contact us

For questions about your plan, you can contact us by:

- Calling the toll-free number on your ID card
- Writing us at 151 Farmington Ave, Hartford, CT, 06156
- Visiting <https://www.aetna.com> to access your member website

Your member website is available 24/7. With your member website, you can:

- See your coverage, benefits and costs
- Print an ID card and various forms
- Find a **provider**, research **providers**, care and treatment options
- View and manage claims
- Find information on health and wellness

Your ID card

Show your ID card each time you get **covered services** from a **provider**. Only members on your plan can use your ID card. We will mail you your ID card. If you haven't received it before you need **covered services**, or if you lose it, you can print a temporary one using your member website.

Discount arrangements

We can offer you discounts on health care related goods or services. Sometimes, other companies provide these discounted goods and services. These companies are called “third party service providers”. These third party service providers may pay us so that they can offer you their services.

Third party service providers are independent contractors. The third party service provider is responsible for the goods or services they deliver. We are not responsible; but, we have the right to change or end the arrangements at any time.

These discount arrangements are not insurance. We don’t pay the third party service providers for the services they offer. You are responsible for paying for the discounted goods or services.

Coverage and exclusions

Providing covered services

Your plan provides **covered services**. These are:

- Described in this section.
- Not listed as an exclusion in this section or the *General plan exclusions* section.
- Not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits.
- **Medically necessary**. See the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section and the *Glossary* for more information.
- Services that are not prohibited by law. See *Services not permitted by law* in the *General plan exclusions* section for more information.

This plan provides coverage for many kinds of **covered services**, such as a doctor's care and **hospital stays**, but some services aren't covered at all or are limited. For other services, the plan pays more of the expense. For example:

- **Physician** care generally is covered but **physician** care for cosmetic **surgery** is never covered. This is an exclusion.
- Home health care is generally covered but may only be covered up to a set number of visits per year. This is a limitation.
- Your **provider** may recommend services that are considered **experimental or investigational** services. But an **experimental or investigational** service is not covered and is also an exclusion, unless it is recognized as part of an approved clinical trial when you have cancer or a **terminal illness**. See *Clinical trials* in the list of services below.
- Preventive services. Usually the plan pays more, and you pay less. Preventive services are designed to help keep you healthy, supporting you in achieving your best health. To find out what these services are, see the *Preventive care* section in the list of services below. To find out how much you will pay for these services, see *Preventive care* in your schedule of benefits.

Some services require **precertification** from us. For more information see the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

The **covered services** and exclusions below appear alphabetically to make it easier to find what you're looking for. If a service isn't listed here as a **covered service** or is listed as not covered under a specific service, it still may be covered. If you have questions, ask your **provider** or contact us. You can find out about limitations for **covered services** in the schedule of benefits.

Abortion

Covered services include the following services provided by your **physician**:

- Abortion, including abortion drugs dispensed by a provider (including a telemedicine provider), where permitted by state and local laws.

Acupuncture

Covered services include manual or electro acupuncture.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Acupressure

Ambulance services

An ambulance is a vehicle staffed by medical personnel and equipped to transport an ill or injured person.

Emergency

Covered services include emergency transport to a **hospital** by a licensed ambulance:

- To the first **hospital** to provide **emergency services**
- From one **hospital** to another if the first **hospital** can't provide the **emergency services** you need
- When your condition is unstable and requires medical supervision and rapid transport

Non-emergency

Covered services also include precertified transportation to a **hospital** by a licensed ambulance:

- From a **hospital** to your home or to another facility if an ambulance is the only safe way to transport you
- From your home to a **hospital** if an ambulance is the only safe way to transport you; limited to 100 miles
- When during a covered inpatient **stay** at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or acute rehabilitation **hospital**, an ambulance is required to safely and adequately transport you to or from inpatient or outpatient treatment

The following are not **covered services**:

- Ambulance services for routine transportation to receive outpatient or inpatient services

Applied behavior analysis

Covered services include applied behavior analysis for a diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder. Applied behavior analysis is a process of applying interventions that:

- Systematically change behavior
- Are responsible for observable improvements in behavior

Autism spectrum disorder

Autism spectrum disorder is defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association.

Covered services include services and supplies provided by a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** for:

- The diagnosis and treatment of autism spectrum disorder
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy associated with the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment

Covered services include the treatment of **mental health disorders** provided by a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider** including:

- Inpatient **room and board** at the **semi-private room rate** (your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition), and other services and supplies related to your condition that are provided during your **stay** in a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility**

- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultation)
 - Individual, group, and family therapies for the treatment of **mental health disorders**
 - Other outpatient mental health treatment such as:
 - Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for mental health treatment provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are homebound
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, illness, or disease
 - Electro-convulsive therapy (ECT)
 - Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
 - Psychological testing
 - Neuropsychological testing
 - Observation
 - Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)

Substance related disorders treatment

Covered services include the treatment of **substance related disorders** provided by a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility, physician, or behavioral health provider** as follows:

- Inpatient **room and board**, at the **semi-private room rate** (your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition), and other services and supplies that are provided during your **stay** in a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility**.
- Outpatient treatment received while not confined as an inpatient in a **hospital, psychiatric hospital, or residential treatment facility**, including:
 - Office visits to a **physician** or **behavioral health provider** such as a psychologist, social worker, or licensed professional counselor (includes **telemedicine** consultation)
 - Individual, group, and family therapies for the treatment of **substance related disorders**
 - Other outpatient **substance related disorders** treatment such as:
 - Partial hospitalization treatment provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - Intensive outpatient program provided in a facility or program for treatment of **substance related disorders** provided under the direction of a **physician**
 - Skilled behavioral health services provided in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:
 - You are homebound
 - Your **physician** orders them
 - The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **residential treatment facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home
 - The skilled behavioral health care is appropriate for the active treatment of a condition, illness, or disease

- Ambulatory or outpatient **detoxification** which includes outpatient services that monitor withdrawal from alcohol or other substances, including administration of medications
- Observation
- Peer counseling support by a peer support specialist (including **telemedicine** consultation)

Behavioral health important note:

A peer support specialist serves as a role model, mentor, coach, and advocate. Peer support must be supervised by a **behavioral health provider**.

Clinical trials

Routine patient costs

Covered services include routine patient costs you have from a **provider** in connection with participation in an approved clinical trial as defined in the federal Public Health Service Act, Section 2709.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services and supplies related to data collection and record-keeping needed only for the clinical trial
- Services and supplies provided by the trial sponsor for free
- The experimental intervention itself (except Category B investigational devices and promising **experimental or investigational** interventions for **terminal illnesses** in certain clinical trials in accordance with our policies)

Experimental or investigational therapies

Covered services include drugs, devices, treatments, or procedures from a **provider** under an “approved clinical trial” only when you have cancer or a **terminal illness**. All of the following conditions must be met:

- Standard therapies have not been effective or are not appropriate
- We determine you may benefit from the treatment

An approved clinical trial is one that meets all of these requirements:

- The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved the drug, device, treatment, or procedure to be investigated or has granted it investigational new drug (IND) or group c/treatment IND status, when this is required
- The clinical trial has been approved by an institutional review board that will oversee it
- The clinical trial is sponsored by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) or similar federal organization and:
 - It conforms to standards of the NCI or other applicable federal organization
 - It takes place at an NCI-designated cancer center or at more than one institution
- You are treated in accordance with the procedures of that study

Diabetic services, supplies, equipment, and self-care programs

Covered services include:

- Services
 - Foot care to minimize the risk of infection
- Supplies
 - Injection devices including syringes, needles and pens
 - Test strips - blood glucose, ketone and urine
 - Blood glucose calibration liquid
 - Lancet devices and kits
 - Alcohol swabs
- Equipment
 - External insulin pumps and pump supplies
 - Blood glucose monitors without special features, unless required due to blindness
- Prescribed self-care programs with a health care **provider** certified in diabetes self-care training

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Covered services are DME and the accessories needed to operate it when:

- Made to withstand prolonged use
- Mainly used in the treatment of illness or injury
- Suited for use in the home
- Not normally used by people who do not have an illness or injury
- Not for altering air quality or temperature
- Not for exercise or training

Your plan only covers the same type of DME that Medicare covers. But, there are some DME items Medicare covers that your plan does not.

Covered services include the expense of renting or buying DME and accessories you need to operate the item from a DME supplier. If you purchase DME, that purchase is only covered if you need it for long-term use.

Covered services also include:

- One item of DME for the same or similar purpose
- Repairing DME due to normal wear and tear
- A new DME item you need because your physical condition has changed
- Buying a new DME item to replace one that was damaged due to normal wear, if it would be cheaper than repairing it or renting a similar item

The following are not **covered services**:

- Communication aid
- Elevator
- Maintenance and repairs that result from misuse or abuse
- Massage table
- Message device (personal voice recorder)
- Over bed table
- Portable whirlpool pump
- Sauna bath
- Telephone alert system
- Vision aid
- Whirlpool

Emergency services

When you experience an **emergency medical condition**, you should go to the nearest emergency room. You can also dial 911 or your local emergency response service for medical and ambulance help.

Covered services include only outpatient services to evaluate and stabilize an **emergency medical condition** in a **hospital** emergency room. You can get **emergency services** from **network** or **out-of-network providers**.

Your coverage for **emergency services** will continue until the following conditions are met:

- You are evaluated and your condition is stabilized and
- Your attending **physician** determines that you are medically able to travel or be transported, by non-medical or non-emergency transportation, to another **provider** if you need more care

If both of the above conditions are met and you continue to stay in the **hospital** (emergency admission) or receive follow-up care, these are not **emergency services**. Different benefits and requirements apply. Please refer to the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section and the *Coverage and exclusions* section that fits your situation (for example, *Hospital care* or *Physician services*). You can also contact us or your **network physician** or **primary care physician (PCP)**.

Non-emergency services

If you go to an emergency room for what is not an **emergency medical condition**, the plan may not cover your expenses. See the schedule of benefits for more information.

Foot orthotic devices

Covered services include a mechanical device, ordered by your **physician**, to support or brace weak or ineffective joints or muscles of the foot.

Gender affirming treatment

Covered services include certain services and supplies for gender affirming treatment.

Important note:

Visit <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html> for detailed information about this benefit, including eligibility and **medical necessity** requirements. You can also call the toll-free number on your ID card.

Habilitation therapy services

Habilitation therapy services are services needed to keep, learn or improve your skills and functioning for daily living (e.g. therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age). The services must follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**. The services have to be performed by a:

- Licensed or certified physical, occupational or speech therapist
- **Hospital, skilled nursing facility** or hospice facility
- **Home health care agency**
- **Physician**

Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech therapies

Covered services include:

- Physical therapy if it is expected to develop any impaired function
- Occupational therapy if it is expected to develop any impaired function
- Speech therapy if it is expected to develop speech function that resulted from delayed development (Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences)

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language
- Vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling

Home health care

Covered services include home health care provided by a **home health care agency** in the home, but only when all of the following criteria are met:

- You are homebound
- Your **physician** orders them
- The services take the place of a **stay** in a **hospital** or a **skilled nursing facility**, or you are unable to receive the same services outside your home

- The services are a part of a home health care plan
- The services are skilled nursing services, home health aide services or medical social services, or are short-term speech, physical or occupational therapy
- Home health aide services are provided under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Medical social services are provided by or supervised by a **physician** or social worker

Skilled nursing services are services provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse within the scope of their license.

If you are discharged from a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** after a **stay**, the intermittent requirement may be waived to allow coverage for continuous skilled nursing services. See the schedule of benefits for more information on the intermittent requirement.

Short-term physical, speech, and occupational therapy provided in the home are subject to the same conditions and limitations imposed on therapy provided outside the home. See *Rehabilitation services* and *Habilitation therapy services* in this section and the schedule of benefits.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Custodial care
- Services provided outside of the home (such as in conjunction with school, vacation, work, or recreational activities)
- Transportation

Hospice care

Covered services include inpatient and outpatient hospice care when given as part of a hospice care program.

The types of hospice care services that are eligible for coverage include:

- **Room and board**
- Services and supplies furnished to you on an inpatient or outpatient basis
- Services by a hospice care agency or hospice care provided in a **hospital**
- Psychological and dietary counseling
- Pain management and symptom control

Hospice care services provided by the **providers** below will be covered, even if the **providers** are not an employee of the hospice care agency responsible for your care:

- A **physician** for consultation or case management
- A physical or occupational therapist
- A **home health care agency** for:
 - Physical and occupational therapy
 - Medical supplies
 - Outpatient **prescription drugs**
 - Psychological counseling
 - Dietary counseling

The following are not **covered services**:

- Funeral arrangements
- Pastoral counseling
- Financial or legal counseling including estate planning and the drafting of a will
- Homemaker services, caretaker services, or any other services not solely related to your care, which may include:
 - Sitter or companion services for you or other family members
 - Transportation
 - Maintenance of the house

Hospital care

Covered services include inpatient and outpatient **hospital** care. This includes:

- Semi-private **room and board** (your plan will cover the extra expense of a private room when appropriate because of your medical condition)
- Services and supplies provided by the outpatient department of a **hospital**, including the facility charge
- Services of **physicians** employed by the **hospital**
- Administration of blood and blood derivatives, but not the expense of the donated blood or blood product

The following are not **covered services**:

- All services and supplies provided in:
 - Rest homes
 - Any place considered a person's main residence or providing mainly custodial or rest care
 - Health resorts
 - Spas
 - Schools or camps

Infertility services

Basic infertility

Covered services include seeing a **provider**:

- To diagnose and evaluate the underlying medical cause of **infertility**.
- To do **surgery** to treat the underlying medical cause of **infertility**. Examples are endometriosis **surgery** or, for men, varicocele **surgery**.

Comprehensive infertility services

Covered services include the following **infertility** services provided by an **infertility specialist**:

- Ovulation induction cycle(s) using medication to stimulate the ovaries. This may include the use of ultrasound and lab tests.
- Artificial insemination, which includes intrauterine (IUI)/intracervical (ICI) insemination.

Infertility covered services may include either dollar or cycle limits. Your schedule of benefits will tell you which limits apply to your plan. For plans with cycle limits, a "cycle" is defined as:

- An attempt at ovulation induction while on medication to stimulate the ovaries with or without artificial insemination
- An artificial insemination cycle with or without medication to stimulate the ovaries

You are eligible for these **covered services** if:

- You or your partner have been diagnosed with **infertility**
- You have met the requirement for the number of months trying to conceive through egg and sperm contact
- Your unmedicated day 3 Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) level and testing of ovarian responsiveness meet the criteria outlined in Aetna's **infertility** clinical policy

Aetna's National Infertility Unit

Our National Infertility Unit (NIU) is here to help you. It is staffed by a dedicated team of registered nurses and **infertility** coordinators. They can help you with determining eligibility for benefits and **precertification**. You can call the NIU at 1-800-575-5999.

Your **network provider** will request approval from us in advance for your **infertility** services. If your **provider** is not a **network provider**, you are responsible to request approval from us in advance.

Infertility services exclusions

The following are not **covered services**:

- All **infertility** services associated with or in support of an Advanced Reproductive Technology (ART) cycle. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Imaging, laboratory services, and professional services
 - In vitro fertilization (IVF)
 - Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)
 - Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT)
 - Cryopreserved embryo transfers
 - Gestational carrier cycles
 - Any related services, products or procedures (such as intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) or ovum microsurgery).
- Cryopreservation (freezing) and storage of eggs, embryos, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- All charges associated with or in support of surrogacy arrangements for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child with the intention of the child being raised by someone else, including the biological father.
- Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests.
- The purchase of donor embryos, donor eggs or donor sperm.
- Obtaining sperm from a person not covered under this plan.
- **Infertility** treatment when a successful pregnancy could have been obtained through less costly treatment.
- **Infertility** treatment when either partner has had voluntary sterilization **surgery**, with or without surgical reversal, regardless of post reversal results. This includes tubal ligation, hysterectomy and vasectomy only if obtained as a form of voluntary sterilization.
- **Infertility** treatment when **infertility** is due to a natural physiologic process such as age related ovarian insufficiency (e.g., perimenopause, menopause) as measured by an unmedicated FSH level at or above 19 on cycle day two or three of your menstrual period.
- Treatment for dependent children.
- Injectable **infertility** medication, including but not limited to menotropins, hCG, and GnRH agonists.

Advanced reproductive technology (ART)

Advanced reproductive technology, also called "assisted reproductive technology", is a more advanced type of **infertility** treatment.

Covered services include the following services provided by an ART **specialist**:

- In vitro fertilization (IVF).
- Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT).
- Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT).
- Cryopreserved (frozen) embryo transfers (FET).
- Charges associated with your care when you receive a donor egg or embryo in a donor IVF cycle. These services include culture and fertilization of the egg from the donor and transfer of the embryo into you.
- Charges associated with your care when using a gestational carrier including egg retrieval and culture and fertilization of your eggs that will be transferred into a gestational carrier. Services for the gestational carrier, including transfer of the embryo into the carrier, are not covered. (See exclusions, below.)

ART **covered services** may include either dollar or cycle limits. Your schedule of benefits will tell you which limits apply to your plan. For plans with cycle limits, an ART “cycle” is defined as:

Procedure	Cycle count
One complete fresh IVF cycle with transfer (egg retrieval, fertilization, and transfer of embryo)	One full cycle
One fresh IVF cycle with attempted egg aspiration (with or without egg retrieval) but without transfer of embryo	One-half cycle
Fertilization of egg and transfer of embryo	One-half cycle
One cryopreserved (frozen) embryo transfer	One-half cycle
One complete GIFT cycle	One full cycle
One complete ZIFT cycle	One full cycle

You are eligible for ART services if:

- You have met the comprehensive **infertility** eligibility requirements
- You have exhausted comprehensive **infertility** services benefits or have a clinical need to move on to ART procedures

The National Infertility Unit (NIU) can help you with determining eligibility for benefits and **precertification**. They can also give you information about our **infertility** Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) facilities. You can call the NIU at 1-800-575-5999.

Your **network provider** will request approval from us in advance for your **infertility** services. If your **provider** is not a **network provider**, you are responsible to request approval from us in advance.

Fertility preservation

Fertility preservation involves the retrieval of mature eggs/sperm with or without the creation of embryos that are frozen for future use.

Covered services for fertility preservation are provided when:

- You are believed to be fertile
- You have planned services that are proven to result in **infertility** such as:
 - Chemotherapy or radiation therapy that is established in medical literature to result in **infertility**
 - Other gonadotoxic therapies
 - Removing the uterus
 - Removing both ovaries or testicles
- The eggs that will be retrieved for use are likely to result in a pregnancy by meeting the FSH level and ovarian responsiveness criteria outlined in Aetna’s **infertility** clinical policy

Premature ovarian insufficiency

If your **infertility** has been diagnosed as premature ovarian insufficiency (POI), as described in our clinical policy bulletin, you are eligible for ART services using donor eggs/embryos through age 45 regardless of FSH level.

Infertility services exclusions

The following are not **covered services**:

- Cryopreservation (freezing) and storage of eggs, embryos, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- Thawing of cryopreserved (frozen) eggs, sperm, or reproductive tissue.
- The donor's care in a donor egg cycle. This includes, but is not limited to, screening fees, lab test fees and charges associated with donor care as part of donor egg retrievals or transfers.
- A gestational carrier's care, including transfer of the embryo to the carrier. A gestational carrier is a woman who has a fertilized egg from another woman placed in her uterus and who carries the resulting pregnancy on behalf of another person.
- All charges associated with or in support of surrogacy arrangements for you or the surrogate. A surrogate is a female carrying her own genetically related child with the intention of the child being raised by someone else, including the biological father.
- Home ovulation prediction kits or home pregnancy tests.
- The purchase of donor embryos, donor eggs or donor sperm.
- Obtaining sperm from a person not covered under this plan.
- **Infertility** treatment when a successful pregnancy could have been obtained through less costly treatment.
- **Infertility** treatment when either partner has had voluntary sterilization **surgery**, with or without surgical reversal, regardless of post reversal results. This includes tubal ligation, hysterectomy and vasectomy only if obtained as a form of voluntary sterilization.
- **Infertility** treatment when **infertility** is due to a natural physiologic process such as age related ovarian insufficiency (e.g., perimenopause, menopause) as measured by an unmedicated FSH level at or above 19 on cycle day two or three of your menstrual period.
- Treatment for dependent children, except for fertility preservation as described above.
- Injectable **infertility** medication, including but not limited to menotropins, hCG, and GnRH agonists.

Jaw joint disorder treatment

Covered services include the diagnosis and surgical treatment of **jaw joint disorder** by a **provider**, including:

- The jaw joint itself, such as temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ) syndrome
- The relationship between the jaw joint and related muscle and nerves, such as myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD)

The following are not **covered services**:

- Non-surgical medical and dental services, and therapeutic services related to **jaw joint disorder**

Maternity and related newborn care

Covered services include pregnancy (prenatal) care, care after delivery and obstetrical services. After your child is born, **covered services** include:

- No less than 48 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** after a vaginal delivery
- No less than 96 hours of inpatient care in a **hospital** after a cesarean delivery
- A shorter **stay**, if the attending **physician**, with the consent of the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier

If the mother is discharged earlier, the plan will pay for 1 home visits after delivery by a health care **provider**.

Covered services also include services and supplies needed for circumcision by a **provider**.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Any services and supplies related to births that take place in the home or in any other place not licensed to perform deliveries

Obesity surgery and services

Obesity **surgery** is a type of procedure performed on people who are morbidly obese for the purpose of losing weight. Your **physician** will determine whether you qualify for obesity **surgery**.

Covered services include:

- An initial medical history and physical exam
- Diagnostic tests given or ordered during the first exam
- Outpatient **prescription** drugs included under the *Prescription drugs – outpatient* section
- An obesity **surgical procedure**
- A multi-stage procedure when planned and approved by the plan
- Adjustments after an approved lap band procedure, including approved adjustments in an office or outpatient setting

The following are not **covered services**:

- Weight management treatment
- Drugs intended to decrease or increase body weight, control weight or treat obesity except as described in the booklet.
- Preventive care services for obesity screening and weight management interventions, regardless of whether there are other related conditions. This includes:
 - Drugs, stimulants, preparations, foods or diet supplements, dietary regimens and supplements, food supplements, appetite suppressants and other medications
 - Hypnosis, or other forms of therapy
- Exercise programs, exercise equipment, membership to health or fitness clubs, recreational therapy or other forms of activity or activity enhancement

Oral and maxillofacial treatment (mouth, jaws and teeth)

Covered services include the following when provided by a **physician**, a dentist and **hospital**:

- Cutting out:
 - Teeth partly or completely impacted in the bone of the jaw
 - Teeth that will not erupt through the gum
 - Other teeth that cannot be removed without cutting into bone
 - The roots of a tooth without removing the entire tooth
 - Cysts, tumors, or other diseased tissues.
- Cutting into gums and tissues of the mouth
 - Only when not associated with the removal, replacement or repair of teeth

Outpatient surgery

Covered services include services provided and supplies used in connection with outpatient **surgery** performed in a **surgery** center or a **hospital's** outpatient department.

Important note:

Some surgeries can be done safely in a **physician's** office. For those surgeries, your plan will pay only for **physician, PCP** services and not for a separate fee for facilities.

The following are not **covered services**:

- A **stay** in a **hospital** (see *Hospital care* in this section)
- A separate facility charge for **surgery** performed in a **physician's** office
- Services of another **physician** for the administration of a local anesthetic

Physician services

Covered services include services by your **physician** to treat an illness or injury. You can get services:

- At the **physician's** office
- In your home
- In a **hospital**
- From any other inpatient or outpatient facility
- By way of **telemedicine**

Important note:

For behavioral health services, all in-person, **covered services** with a **behavioral health provider** are also **covered services** if you use **telemedicine** instead.

Telemedicine may have a different cost share from other **physician** services. See your schedule of benefits.

Other services and supplies that your **physician** may provide:

- Allergy testing and allergy injections
- Radiological supplies, services, and tests
- Immunizations that are not covered as preventive care

Preventive care

Preventive **covered services** are designed to help keep you healthy, supporting you in achieving your best health through early detection. If you need further services or testing such as diagnostic testing, you may pay more as these services aren't preventive. If a **covered service** isn't listed here under preventive care, it still may be covered under other **covered services** in this section. For more information, see your schedule of benefits.

The following agencies set forth the preventive care guidelines in this section:

- Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)
- United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)
- Health Resources and Services Administration
- American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents

These recommendations and guidelines may be updated periodically. When updated, they will apply to this plan. The updates are effective on the first day of the year, one year after the updated recommendation or guideline is issued.

For frequencies and limits, contact your **physician** or us. This information is also available at <https://www.healthcare.gov/>.

Important note:

Gender-specific preventive care benefits include **covered services** described regardless of the sex you were assigned at birth, your gender identity, or your recorded gender.

Breast-feeding support and counseling services

Covered services include assistance and training in breast-feeding and counseling services during pregnancy or after delivery. Your plan will cover this counseling only when you get it from a certified breast-feeding support provider.

Breast pump, accessories and supplies

Covered services include renting or buying equipment you need to pump and store breast milk.

Coverage for the purchase of breast pump equipment is limited to one item of equipment, for the same or similar purpose, and the accessories and supplies needed to operate the item. You are responsible for the entire cost of any additional pieces of the same or similar equipment you purchase or rent for personal convenience or mobility.

Counseling services

Covered services include preventive screening and counseling by your **health professional** for:

- Alcohol or drug misuse
 - Preventive counseling and risk factor reduction intervention
 - Structured assessment
- Genetic risk for breast and ovarian cancer
- Obesity and healthy diet
 - Preventive counseling and risk factor reduction intervention
 - Nutritional counseling
 - Healthy diet counseling provided in connection with hyperlipidemia (high cholesterol) and other known risk factors for cardiovascular and diet-related chronic disease
- Sexually transmitted infection
- Tobacco cessation
 - Preventive counseling to help stop using tobacco products
 - Treatment visits
 - Class visits

Family planning services – female contraceptives

Covered services include family planning services as follows:

- Counseling services provided by a **physician** or other **provider** on contraceptive methods. These will be covered when you get them in either a group or individual setting.
- Contraceptive devices (including any related services or supplies) when they are prescribed, provided, administered, or removed by a **health professional**.
- Voluntary sterilization including charges billed separately by the **provider** for female voluntary sterilization procedures and related services and supplies. This also could include tubal ligation and sterilization implants.

The following are not preventive **covered services**:

- Services provided as a result of complications resulting from a voluntary sterilization procedure and related follow-up care
- Any contraceptive methods that are only “reviewed” by the FDA and not “approved” by the FDA
- Male contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures or devices, except for male condoms prescribed by a **health professional**

Immunizations

Covered services include preventive immunizations for infectious diseases.

The following are not preventive **covered services**:

- Immunizations that are not considered preventive care, such as those required due to your employment or travel

Prenatal care

Covered services include your routine pregnancy physical exams at the **physician, PCP, OB, GYN or OB/GYN** office. The exams include initial and subsequent visits for:

- Anemia screening
- Blood pressure
- Chlamydia infection screening
- Fetal heart rate check
- Fundal height
- Gestational diabetes screening
- Gonorrhea screening
- Hepatitis B screening
- Maternal weight
- Rh incompatibility screening

Preventive care drugs

Contraceptives (birth control)

For females who are able to become pregnant, **covered services** include certain drugs and devices that the FDA has approved to prevent pregnancy. You will need a **prescription** from your **provider** and must fill it at a network pharmacy. At least one form of each FDA-approved contraception methods is a **covered service**. You can access a list of covered drugs and devices. See the *Contact us* section for how.

We also cover over-the-counter (OTC) and **generic prescription drugs** and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA at no cost to you. If a **generic prescription drug** or device is not available for a certain method, you may obtain certain **brand-name prescription drugs** or devices for that method at no cost.

The following is not a **covered service**:

Brand-name prescription drug forms of contraception in each of the methods identified by the FDA

Important note:

You may qualify for a medical exception if your **provider** determines that the contraceptives covered as preventive care are not medically appropriate for you. Your **provider** may request a medical exception and submit the exception to us for review. If the exception is approved, the **brand-name prescription drug** contraceptive will be covered at 100%

Preventive care drugs and supplements

Covered services include preventive care drugs and supplements, including OTC ones, as required by the ACA, when you have a **prescription** and it is filled at a network pharmacy.

Risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs

Covered services include **prescription** drugs used to treat people who are at an increased risk for breast cancer and a low risk for adverse medication side effects. You will need a **prescription** from your **provider** and have it filled at a network pharmacy.

Tobacco cessation prescription drugs

Covered services include FDA-approved drugs and OTC aids and drugs to help stop the use of tobacco products, including nicotine replacement therapy. All OTC aids must be prescribed by a **provider**.

Routine cancer screenings

Covered services include the following routine cancer screenings:

- Colonoscopies including pre-procedure **specialist** consultation, removal of polyps during a screening procedure, and a pathology exam on any removed polyp
- Digital rectal exams (DRE)
- Double contrast barium enemas (DCBE)
- Fecal occult blood tests (FOBT)
- Lung cancer screenings
- Mammograms
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA) tests
- Sigmoidoscopies

Routine physical exams

A routine preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified illness or injury and also includes:

- Evidence-based items that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force.
- Services as recommended in the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines for children and adolescents.
- Screenings and counseling services as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration. These services may include but are not limited to:
 - Screening and counseling services on topics such as:
 - Interpersonal and domestic violence
 - Sexually transmitted diseases
 - Human immune deficiency virus (HIV) infections
 - High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for women

Covered services include:

- Office visit to a **physician**
- Hearing screening
- Vision screening
- Radiological services, lab and other tests
- For covered newborns, an initial **hospital** checkup

Well woman preventive visits

A routine well woman preventive exam is a medical exam given for a reason other than to diagnose or treat a suspected or identified illness or injury and also includes:

- Office visit to a **physician, PCP, OB, GYN or OB/GYN** for services including Pap smears
- Preventive care breast cancer (BRCA) gene blood testing
- Screening for diabetes after pregnancy for women with a history of diabetes during pregnancy
- Screening for urinary incontinence

Private duty nursing - outpatient

Covered services include private duty nursing care provided by an R.N. or L.P.N. when:

- You are homebound
- Your **physician** orders services as part of a written treatment plan
- Services take the place of a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay**
- Your condition is serious, unstable, and requires continuous skilled 1-on-1 nursing care
- Periodic skilled nursing visits are not adequate

The following are not **covered services**:

- Care provided outside the home
- Maintenance or custodial care
- Care for your convenience or the convenience of the family caregiver

Inpatient

Covered services include private duty nursing care, if medically necessary, when ordered by a **physician** and provided by an R.N. or L.P.N. while you are confined as an inpatient in a facility

Prosthetic device

A prosthetic device is a device that temporarily or permanently replaces all or part of an external body part lost or impaired as a result of illness, injury or congenital defects.

Covered services include the initial provision and subsequent replacement of a prosthetic device that your **physician** orders and administers.

Coverage includes:

- Instruction and other services (such as attachment or insertion) so you can properly use the device
- Repairing or replacing the original device you outgrow or that is no longer appropriate because your physical condition changed
- Replacements required by ordinary wear and tear or damage

If you receive a prosthetic device as part of another **covered service**, it will not be covered under this benefit.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Orthopedic shoes and therapeutic shoes, unless the orthopedic shoe is an integral part of a covered leg brace
- Trusses, corsets, and other support items
- Repair and replacement due to loss, misuse, abuse or theft

Reconstructive breast surgery and supplies

Covered services include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** reconstructs the breast where a necessary mastectomy was performed, such as an implant and areolar reconstruction. It also includes:
 - **Surgery** on a healthy breast to make it symmetrical with the reconstructed breast
 - Treatment of physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema
 - Prosthesis

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Covered services include all stages of reconstructive **surgery** by your **provider** and related supplies provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting only in the following circumstances:

- Your **surgery** is to implant or attach a covered prosthetic device.
- Your **surgery** corrects a gross anatomical defect present at birth. The **surgery** will be covered if:
 - The defect results in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part
 - The purpose of the **surgery** is to improve function
- Your **surgery** is needed because treatment of your illness resulted in severe facial disfigurement or major functional impairment of a body part, and your **surgery** will improve function.

Covered services also include the procedures or **surgery** to sound natural teeth injured due to an accident and performed as soon as medically possible, when:

- The teeth were stable, functional and free from decay or disease at the time of the injury.
- The **surgery** or procedure returns the injured teeth to how they functioned before the accident.

These dental related services are limited to:

- The first placement of a permanent crown or cap to repair a broken tooth
- The first placement of dentures or bridgework to replace lost teeth
- Orthodontic therapy to pre-position teeth

Short-term cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation services

Cardiac rehabilitation

Covered services include cardiac rehabilitation services you receive at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility** or **physician's** office, but only if those services are part of a treatment plan determined by your risk level and ordered by your **physician**.

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Covered services include pulmonary rehabilitation services as part of your inpatient **hospital stay** if they are part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**. A course of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation may also be covered if it is performed at a **hospital, skilled nursing facility, or physician's** office, is used to treat reversible pulmonary disease states, and is part of a treatment plan ordered by your **physician**.

Short-term rehabilitation services

Short-term rehabilitation services are services needed to restore or develop your skills and functioning for daily living. The services must follow a specific treatment plan, ordered by your **physician**. The services have to be performed by a:

- Licensed or certified physical, occupational, or speech therapist
- **Hospital, skilled nursing facility, or hospice facility**
- **Home health care agency**
- **Physician**

Covered services include:

- Spinal manipulation to correct a muscular or skeletal problem. Your **provider** must establish or approve a treatment plan that details the treatment and specifies frequency and duration.

Cognitive rehabilitation, physical, occupational, and speech therapy

Covered services include:

- Physical therapy, but only if it is expected to significantly improve or restore physical functions lost as a result of an acute illness, injury, or **surgical procedure**
- Occupational therapy, but only if it is expected to do one of the following:
 - Significantly improve, develop, or restore physical functions you lost as a result of an acute illness, injury, or **surgical procedure**
 - Help you relearn skills so you can significantly improve your ability to perform the activities of daily living on your own
- Speech therapy, but only if it is expected to do one of the following:
 - Significantly improve or restore lost speech function or correct a speech impairment resulting from an acute illness, injury, or **surgical procedure**
 - Improve delays in speech function development caused by a gross anatomical defect present at birth (Speech function is the ability to express thoughts, speak words and form sentences. Speech impairment is difficulty with expressing one's thoughts with spoken words.)
- Cognitive rehabilitation associated with physical rehabilitation, but only when:
 - Your cognitive deficits are caused by neurologic impairment due to trauma, stroke, or encephalopathy
 - The therapy is coordinated with us as part of a treatment plan intended to restore previous cognitive function

Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy services provided in an outpatient setting are subject to the same conditions and limitations for outpatient short-term rehabilitation services. See the *Short-term rehabilitation services* section in the schedule of benefits.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services provided in an educational or training setting or to teach sign language
- Vocational rehabilitation or employment counseling

Skilled nursing facility

Covered services include **precertified** inpatient **skilled nursing facility** care. This includes:

- **Room and board**, up to the **semi-private room rate**
- Services and supplies provided during a **stay** in a **skilled nursing facility**

Specialty prescription drugs

Covered services include **specialty prescription drugs** when they are:

- Purchased by your **provider**
- Injected or infused by your **provider** in an outpatient setting such as:
 - A freestanding outpatient facility
 - The outpatient department of a **hospital**
 - A **physician** in the office
 - A home care **provider** in your home

Telemedicine

Covered services include **telemedicine** consultations when provided by a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider** or other **telemedicine provider** acting within the scope of their license.

Covered services for **telemedicine** consultations are available from a number of different kinds of **providers** under your plan. Log in to your member website at <https://www.aetna.com/> to review our **telemedicine provider** listing and contact us to get more information about your options, including specific cost sharing amounts.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Telephone calls
- **Telemedicine** kiosks
- Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

Tests, images and labs - outpatient

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Covered services include:

- Computed tomography (CT) scans, including for preoperative testing
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) including magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), magnetic resonance venography (MRV) and magnetic resonance angiogram (MRA)
- Nuclear medicine imaging including positron emission tomography (PET) scans
- Other imaging service where the billed charge exceeds \$500

Complex imaging for preoperative testing is covered under this benefit.

Diagnostic lab work

Covered services include:

- Lab
- Pathology
- Other tests

These are covered only when you get them from a licensed radiology **provider** or lab.

Diagnostic x-ray and other radiological services

Covered services include x-rays, scans and other services (but not complex imaging) only when you get them from a licensed radiology **provider**. See *Diagnostic complex imaging services* above for more information.

Therapies – chemotherapy, GCIT, infusion, radiation

Chemotherapy

Covered services for chemotherapy depend on where treatment is received. In most cases, chemotherapy is covered as outpatient care. However, your **hospital** benefit covers the initial dose of chemotherapy after a cancer diagnosis during a **hospital stay**.

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Covered services include GCIT provided by a **physician, hospital** or other **provider**.

GCIT **covered services** include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified oncolytic viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for certain therapeutic conditions.
- Human gene-based therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
 - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
 - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)
 - Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.
- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
 - Antisense. An example is Spinraza.
 - siRNA.
 - mRNA.
 - microRNA therapies.

Facilities/provider for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT **physicians, hospitals** and other **providers** are GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** for Aetna and CVS Health.

Important note:

You must get GCIT **covered services** from the GCIT-designated facility/**provider**. If there are no GCIT-designated facilities/**providers** assigned in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you do not get your GCIT services at the facility/**provider** we designate, they will not be **covered services**.

The following are not **covered services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- GCIT services received at a facility or with a **provider** that is not a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**
- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include infusion, laboratory, radiology, anesthesia, and nursing services.

Please refer to the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Key Terms

To help you understand this section, here are some key terms we use.

Cellular

Relating to or consisting of living cells.

GCIT

Any Services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

We call these "GCIT services".

They have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not covered under the Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) programs.

Gene

A unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

Molecular

Relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

Therapeutic

A treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

Infusion therapy

Infusion therapy is the intravenous (IV) administration of prescribed medications or solutions.

Covered services include infusion therapy you receive in an outpatient setting including but not limited to:

- A freestanding outpatient facility
- The outpatient department of a **hospital**
- A **physician's** office
- Your home from a home care **provider**

You can access the list of preferred infusion locations by contacting us.

When Infusion therapy services and supplies are provided in your home, they will not count toward any applicable home health care maximums.

Radiation therapy

Covered services include the following radiology services provided by a **health professional**:

- Accelerated particles
- Gamma ray
- Mesons
- Neutrons
- Radioactive isotopes
- Radiological services
- Radium

Transplant services

Covered services include transplant services provided by a **physician** and **hospital**.

This includes the following transplant types:

- Solid organ
- Hematopoietic stem cell
- Bone marrow
- CAR-T and T Cell receptor therapy for FDA-approved treatments
- Thymus tissue for FDA-approved treatments

Covered services also include:

- Travel and lodging expenses
 - If you are working with an IOE facility that is 100 or more miles away from where you live, travel and lodging expenses are **covered services** for you and a companion, to travel between home and the IOE facility
 - Coach class air fare, train or bus travel are examples of **covered services**

Network of transplant facilities

We designate facilities to provide specific services or procedures. They are listed as IOE facilities in your **provider** directory.

The amount you will pay for covered transplant services depends on where you get the care. Your cost share will be lower when you get transplant services from the facility we designate to perform the transplant you need. Transplant services received from an IOE facility are subject to the network **copayment, payment percentage, deductible, maximum out-of-pocket** and limits, unless stated differently in this booklet and schedule of benefits. You may also get transplant services at a non-IOE facility, but your cost share will be higher. Transplant services received from a non-IOE facility are subject to the out-of-network **copayment, payment percentage, deductible, maximum out-of-pocket**, and limits, unless stated differently in this booklet and schedule of benefits

Important note:

If there are no IOE facilities assigned to perform your transplant type in your network, it's important that you contact us so we can help you determine if there are other facilities that may meet your needs. If you don't get your transplant services at the facility we designate, your cost share will be higher.

Many pre and post transplant medical services, even routine ones, are related to and may affect the success of your transplant. If your transplant care is being coordinated by the National Medical Excellence® (NME) program, all medical services must be managed through NME so that you receive the highest level of benefits at the appropriate facility. This is true even if the **covered service** is not directly related to your transplant.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services and supplies furnished to a donor when the recipient is not a covered person
- Harvesting and storage of organs, without intending to use them for immediate transplantation for your existing illness
- Harvesting and/or storage of bone marrow, hematopoietic stem cells, or other blood cells without intending to use them for transplantation within 12 months from harvesting, for an existing illness

Urgent care services

Covered services include services and supplies to treat an urgent condition at an urgent care center. An urgent condition is an illness or injury that requires prompt medical attention but is not a life-threatening **emergency medical condition**. An urgent care center is a facility licensed as a freestanding medical facility to treat urgent conditions.

If you need care for an urgent condition, you should first seek care through your **physician, PCP**. If your **physician** is not reasonably available, you may access urgent care from an urgent care center.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Non-urgent care in an urgent care center

Walk-in clinic

Covered services include, but are not limited to, health care services provided through a **walk-in clinic** for:

- Scheduled and unscheduled visits for illnesses and injuries that are not **emergency medical conditions**
- Preventive care immunizations administered within the scope of the clinic's license
- **Telemedicine** consultation
- Individual screening and counseling services that will help you:
 - With obesity or healthy diet
 - To stop using tobacco products

General plan exclusions

The following are not **covered services** under your plan:

Behavioral health treatment

Services for the following based on categories, conditions, diagnoses or equivalent terms as listed in the most recent version of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)* of the American Psychiatric Association:

- **Stay** in a facility for treatment for dementia and amnesia without a behavioral disturbance that necessitates mental health treatment
- School and/or education service, including special education, remedial education, wilderness treatment programs, or any such related or similar programs
- Services provided in conjunction with school, vocation, work or recreational activities
- Transportation
- Sexual deviations and disorders except as described in the *Coverage and exclusions* section
- Tobacco use disorders and nicotine dependence except as described in the *Coverage and exclusions-Preventive care* section

Blood, blood plasma, synthetic blood, blood derivatives or substitutes

Examples of these are:

- The provision of donated blood to the **hospital**, other than blood derived clotting factors
- Any related services for donated blood including processing, storage or replacement expenses
- The service of blood donors, including yourself, apheresis or plasmapheresis
- The blood you donate for your own use, excluding administration and processing expenses and except where described in the *Coverage and exclusions, Transplant services* section

Cosmetic services and plastic surgery

Any treatment, **surgery** (cosmetic or plastic), service or supply to alter, improve or enhance the shape or appearance of the body, except where described in the *Coverage and exclusions* section

Cost share waived

Any cost for a service when any **out-of-network provider** waives all or part of your **copayment, payment percentage, deductible**, or any other amount

Court-ordered services and supplies

This includes court-ordered services and supplies, or those required as a condition of parole, probation, release or because of any legal proceeding, unless they are a **covered service** under your plan

Custodial care

Services and supplies meant to help you with activities of daily living or other personal needs.

Examples of these are:

- Routine patient care such as changing dressings, periodic turning and positioning in bed
- Administering oral medications
- Care of stable tracheostomy (including intermittent suctioning)
- Care of a stable colostomy/ileostomy
- Care of stable gastrostomy/jejunostomy/nasogastric tube (intermittent or continuous) feedings
- Care of a bladder catheter, including emptying or changing containers and clamping tubing
- Watching or protecting you

- Respite care, adult or child day care, or convalescent care
- Institutional care, including **room and board** for rest cures, adult day care and convalescent care
- Help with walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, going to the bathroom, eating, or preparing foods
- Any other services that a person without medical or paramedical training could be trained to perform
- For behavioral health (mental health treatment and **substance related disorder** treatment):
 - Services provided when you have reached the greatest level of function expected with the current level of care, for a specific diagnosis
 - Services given mainly to:
 - Maintain, not improve, a level of function
 - Provide a place free from conditions that could make your physical or mental state worse

Dental services

The following are not **covered services**:

- Services normally covered under a dental plan
- Dental implants

Educational services

Examples of these are:

- Any service or supply for education, training or retraining services or testing. This includes:
 - Special education
 - Remedial education
 - Wilderness treatment programs (whether or not the program is part of a **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)
 - Job training
 - Job hardening programs
- Educational services, schooling or any such related or similar program, including therapeutic programs within a school setting.

Examinations

Any health or dental examinations needed:

- Because a third party requires the exam. Examples include examinations to get or keep a job, and examinations required under a labor agreement or other contract.
- To buy coverage or to get or keep a license.
- To travel.
- To go to a school, camp, sporting event, or to join in a sport or other recreational activity.

Experimental or investigational

Experimental or investigational drugs, devices, treatments or procedures unless otherwise covered under clinical trials

Foot care

Routine services and supplies for the following:

- Routine pedicure services, such as routine cutting of nails, when there is no illness or injury in the nails
- Supplies (including orthopedic shoes), ankle braces, guards, protectors, creams, ointments and other equipment, devices and supplies
- Treatment of calluses, bunions, toenails, hammertoes or fallen arches
- Treatment of weak feet, chronic foot pain or conditions caused by routine activities, such as walking, running, working, or wearing shoes

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

The following are not **covered services** unless you receive prior written approval from us:

- GCIT services received at a facility or with a **provider** that is not a GCIT-designated facility/**provider**.
- All associated services when GCIT services are not covered. Examples include:
 - Infusion
 - Lab
 - Radiology
 - Anesthesia
 - Nursing services

See the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section.

Growth/height care

- A treatment, device, drug, service or supply to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth
- **Surgical procedures**, devices and growth hormones to stimulate growth

Hearing aids

Any tests, appliances and devices to:

- Improve your hearing
- Enhance other forms of communication to make up for hearing loss or devices that simulate speech

Hearing exams

Hearing exams performed for the evaluation and treatment of illness, injury or hearing loss

Maintenance care

Care made up of services and supplies that maintain, rather than improve, a level of physical or mental function, except for habilitation therapy services

Medical supplies – outpatient disposable

Any outpatient disposable supply or device. Examples of these include:

- Sheaths
- Bags
- Elastic garments
- Support hose
- Bandages
- Bedpans
- Home test kits not related to diabetic testing
- Splints
- Neck braces
- Compresses
- Other devices not intended for reuse by another patient

Missed appointments

Any cost resulting from a canceled or missed appointment

Nutritional support

Any food item, including:

- Infant formulas
- Nutritional supplements
- Vitamins
- **Prescription** vitamins
- Medical foods
- Other nutritional items

Other non-covered services

- Services you have no legal obligation to pay
- Services that would not otherwise be charged if you did not have the coverage under the plan

Other primary payer

Payment for a portion of the charges that Medicare or another party is responsible for as the primary payer

Personal care, comfort or convenience items

Any service or supply primarily for your convenience and personal comfort or that of a third party

Prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines – outpatient

- Outpatient **prescription** or non-**prescription** drugs and medicines
- **Specialty prescription drugs** except as stated in the *Coverage and exclusions* section

Routine exams and preventive services and supplies

Routine physical exams, routine eye exams, routine dental exams, routine hearing exams and other preventive services and supplies, except as specifically provided in the *Coverage and exclusions* section

Services not permitted by law

Some laws restrict the range of health care services a **provider** may perform under certain circumstances or in a particular state. When this happens, the services are not covered by the plan.

Services provided by a family member

Services provided by a spouse, civil union partner, domestic partner, parent, child, stepchild, brother, sister, in-law, or any household member

Services, supplies and drugs received outside of the United States

Non-emergency medical services, outpatient **prescription** drugs or supplies received outside of the United States. They are not covered even if they are covered in the United States under this booklet.

Sexual dysfunction and enhancement

Any treatment, **prescription** drug, or supply to treat sexual dysfunction, enhance sexual performance or increase sexual desire, including:

- **Surgery, prescription** drugs, implants, devices or preparations to correct or enhance erectile function, enhance sensitivity or alter the shape of a sex organ
- Sex therapy, sex counseling, marriage counseling, or other counseling or advisory services

Strength and performance

Services, devices and supplies such as drugs or preparations designed primarily to enhance your strength, physical condition, endurance or physical performance

Therapies and tests

- Full body CT scans
- Hair analysis
- Hypnosis and hypnotherapy
- Massage therapy, except when used for physical therapy treatment
- Sensory or hearing and sound integration therapy

Tobacco cessation

Any treatment, drug, service or supply to stop or reduce smoking or the use of other tobacco products or to treat or reduce nicotine addiction, dependence or cravings, including, medications, nicotine patches and gum unless recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). This also includes:

- Counseling, except as specifically provided in the *Coverage and exclusions* section
- Hypnosis and other therapies
- Medications, except as specifically provided in the *Coverage and exclusions* section
- Nicotine patches
- Gum

Treatment in a federal, state, or governmental entity

Any care in a **hospital** or other facility owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity unless coverage is required by applicable laws

Voluntary sterilization

- Reversal of voluntary sterilization procedures, including related follow-up care

Wilderness treatment programs

See *Educational services* in this section

Work related illness or injuries

Coverage available to you under workers' compensation or a similar program under local, state or federal law for any illness or injury related to employment or self-employment

Important note:

A source of coverage or reimbursement is considered available to you even if you waived your right to payment from that source. You may also be covered under a workers' compensation law or similar law. If you submit proof that you are not covered for a particular illness or injury under such law, then that illness or injury will be considered "non-occupational" regardless of cause.

How your plan works

How your medical plan works while you are covered in-network

Your in-network coverage helps you get and pay for a lot of, but not all, health care services. Your cost share is lower when you use a **network provider**.

Providers

Our **provider network** is there to give you the care you need. You can find **network providers** and see important information about them by logging in to your member website. There you'll find our online provider directory. You may also contact us to ask for a copy of the directory. We update the online directory regularly, but the listings can change. Before you get care, we suggest that you call us for current information or to make sure that your provider, their office location or their provider group is in the network. See the Contact us section for more information.

You may choose a **PCP** to oversee your care. Your **PCP** will provide routine care and send you to other **providers** when you need specialized care. You don't have to get care through your **PCP**. You may go directly to **network providers**. Your plan may pay a bigger share for **covered services** you get through your **PCP**, so choose a **PCP** as soon as you can.

For more information about the network and the role of your **PCP**, see the *Who provides the care* section.

How your medical plan works while you are covered out-of-network

With your out-of-network coverage:

- You can get care from **providers** who are not part of the Aetna network and from **network providers** without a **PCP referral**
- You may have to pay the full cost for your care, and then submit a claim to be reimbursed
- You are responsible to get any required **precertification**
- Your cost share will be higher

Who provides the care

Network providers

We have contracted with **providers** to provide **covered services** to you. These **providers** make up the network for your plan.

To get network benefits, you must use **network providers**. There are some exceptions:

- **Emergency services** – see the description of **emergency services** in the *Coverage and exclusions* section.
- Urgent care – see the description of urgent care in the *Coverage and exclusions* section.
- Transplants – see the description of transplant services in the *Coverage and exclusions* section.

You may select a **network provider** from the online directory through your member website.

You will not have to submit claims for services received from **network providers**. Your **network provider** will take care of that for you. And we will pay the **network provider** directly for what the plan owes.

Your PCP

We encourage you to get **covered services** through a **PCP**. They will provide you with primary care.

How you choose your PCP

You can choose a **PCP** from the list of **PCPs** in our directory. Each covered family member is encouraged to select a **PCP**. You may each choose a different **PCP**. You should select a **PCP** for your covered dependent if they are a minor or cannot choose a **PCP** on their own.

What your PCP will do for you

Your **PCP** will coordinate your medical care or may provide treatment. They may send you to other **network providers**.

Changing your PCP

You may change your **PCP** at any time by contacting us.

Out-of-network providers

You can also get care from **out-of-network providers**. When you use an **out-of-network provider**, your cost share is higher. You are responsible for:

- Your out-of-network **deductible**
- Your out-of-network **coinsurance**
- Any charges over the **recognized charge**
- Submitting your own claims and getting **precertification**

Keeping a provider or facility you go to now (continuity of care)

You may have to find a new **provider** when:

- You join the plan and the **provider** or facility you have now is not in the network
- You are already an Aetna member and your **provider** or facility stops being in our network

However, in some cases, you may be able to keep going to your current **provider** or facility to complete a treatment or to have treatment that was already scheduled at the in-network cost sharing levels for up to 90 days of the **provider** or facility ceasing to be in our network. This is called continuity of care. If we know you are under an active treatment plan, we will notify you of the **provider's** or facility's contract termination and how you can submit a request to keep going to your current **provider** or facility. Contact us for additional information.

Medical necessity and precertification requirements

Your plan pays for its share of the expense for **covered services** only if the general requirements are met. They are:

- The service is **medically necessary**
- For in-network benefits, you get the service from a **network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the service when required

Medically necessary, medical necessity

The **medical necessity** requirements are in the *Glossary* section, where we define "**medically necessary, medical necessity.**" That is where we also explain what our medical directors or a **physician** they assign consider when determining if a service is **medically necessary**.

Important note:

We cover **medically necessary**, sex-specific **covered services** regardless of identified gender.

Precertification

You need pre-approval from us for some **covered services**. Pre-approval is also called **precertification**.

In-network

Your network **physician** is responsible for obtaining any necessary **precertification** before you get the care. **Network providers** cannot bill you if they fail to ask us for **precertification**. But if your **physician** requests **precertification** and we deny it, and you still choose to get the care, you will have to pay for it yourself.

Out-of-network

When you go to an **out-of-network provider**, you are responsible to get any required **precertification** from us. If you don't **precertify**:

- Your benefits may be reduced, or the plan may not pay. See your schedule of benefits for details.
- You will be responsible for the unpaid bills.
- Your additional out-of-pocket expenses will not count toward your **deductible** or **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, if you have any.

Timeframes for **precertification** are listed below. For **emergency services**, **precertification** is not required, but you should notify us as shown.

To obtain **precertification**, contact us. You, your **physician** or the facility must call us within these timelines:

Type of care	Timeframe
Non-emergency admission	Call at least 14 days before the date you are scheduled to be admitted
Emergency admission	Call within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible after you have been admitted
Urgent admission	Call before you are scheduled to be admitted
Outpatient non-emergency medical services	Call at least 14 days before the care is provided, or the treatment or procedure is scheduled

An urgent admission is a **hospital** admission by a **physician** due to the onset of or change in an illness, the diagnosis of an illness, or injury.

We will tell you and your **physician** in writing of the **precertification** decision, where required by state law. An approval is valid for 180 days as long as you remain enrolled in the plan.

For an inpatient **stay** in a facility, we will tell you, your **physician** and the facility about your **precertified** length of **stay**. If your **physician** recommends that you stay longer, the extra days will need to be **precertified**. You, your **physician**, or the facility will need to call us as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than the final authorized day. We will tell you and your **physician** in writing of an approval or denial of the extra days.

If you or your **provider** request **precertification** and we don't approve coverage, we will tell you why and explain how you or your **provider** may request review of our decision. See the *Complaints, claim decisions and appeal procedures* section.

Types of services that require precertification

Precertification is required for inpatient **stays** and certain outpatient services and supplies.

Precertification is required for the following types of services and supplies:

Inpatient –

- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- **Stays** in a **hospice** facility
- **Stays** in a **hospital**
- **Stays** in a **rehabilitation facility**
- **Stays** in a **residential treatment facility** for treatment of **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders**
- **Stays** in a **skilled nursing facility**

Outpatient –

- Applied behavior analysis
- ART services
- Complex imaging
- Comprehensive **infertility** services
- Cosmetic and reconstructive **surgery**
- Gender affirming treatment
- Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)
- Home health care
- Hospice care
- Injectables, (immunoglobulins, growth hormones, multiple sclerosis medications, osteoporosis medications, Botox, hepatitis C medications)
- Kidney dialysis
- Knee **surgery**
- Non-emergency transportation by airplane
- Obesity (bariatric) **surgery**
- Outpatient back **surgery** not performed in a **physician's** office
- Partial hospitalization treatment – **mental health disorders** and **substance related disorders** treatment
- Private duty nursing services
- Sleep studies
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS)
- Wrist **surgery**

Contact us to get a complete list of the services that require **precertification**. The list may change from time to time.

Sometimes you or your **provider** may want us to review a service that doesn't require **precertification** before you get care. This is called a predetermination, and it is different from **precertification**. Predetermination means that you or your **provider** requests the pre-service clinical review of a service that does not require **precertification**.

Our clinical policy bulletins explain our policy for specific services and supplies. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans. You can find the bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>.

What the plan pays and what you pay

Who pays for your **covered services** – this plan, both of us, or just you? That depends.

The general rule

The schedule of benefits lists what you pay for each type of **covered service**. In general, this is how your benefit works:

- You pay the **deductible**, when it applies.
- Then the plan and you share the expense. Your share is called a **copayment** or **payment percentage**.
- Then the plan pays the entire expense after you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

When we say “expense” in this general rule, we mean the **negotiated charge** for a **network provider**, and **recognized charge** for an **out-of-network provider**.

Negotiated charge

For health coverage:

This is the amount a **network provider** has agreed to accept or that we have agreed to pay them or a third party vendor (including any administrative fee in the amount paid).

For surprise bills, calculations will be made based on the median contracted rate.

We may enter into arrangements with **network providers** or others related to:

- The coordination of care for members
- Improving clinical outcomes and efficiencies

Some of these arrangements are called:

- Value-based contracting
- Risk sharing
- Accountable care arrangements

These arrangements will not change the **negotiated charge** under this plan.

Recognized charge

Voluntary Services

The amount of an **out-of-network provider’s** charge that is eligible for coverage. You may be responsible for all amounts above what is eligible for coverage. However, there are some types of claims for which a provider may not bill you for amounts above what is eligible for coverage (see *Involuntary Services and Surprise Bills* for more information).

If your ID card displays the National Advantage Program (NAP) logo your cost may be lower when you get care from a NAP **provider** for whom we access NAP rates. Through NAP, the **recognized charge** is determined as follows:

- If your service was received from a NAP **provider**, a pre-negotiated charge **may** be paid. NAP **providers** are **out-of-network providers** that have contracts with Aetna, directly or through third-party vendors, that include a pre-**negotiated charge** for services. NAP **providers** are not **network providers**. (At times Aetna may choose to terminate specific providers from NAP and will notify the provider of such a decision).
- If your service was not received from a NAP **provider**, a claim specific rate or discount may be negotiated by Aetna or a third-party vendor.

If your claim is not paid as outlined above, the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies will be the **out-of-network plan rate**, calculated in accordance with the following:

Service or Supply	Out-of-Network Plan Rate
Professional services*	300% of Medicare allowed rate
Inpatient and outpatient charges of hospitals*	300% of the Medicare allowed rate
Inpatient and outpatient charges of facilities other than hospitals*	

Involuntary services are not paid as outlined above. See **Involuntary Services and Surprise Bills for information on how these claims are paid under the plan.*

Important note: If the **provider** bills less than the amount calculated using the **out-of-network plan rate** described above, the **recognized charge** is what the **provider** bills.

In the event you receive a balance bill from a **provider** for your out-of-network service, Patient Advocacy Services may be available to assist you in certain circumstances. If Patient Advocacy Services are available for your claim, additional information will be provided to you.

If NAP does not apply to you, the **recognized charge** for specific services or supplies will be the out-of-network plan rate set forth in the above chart.

The out-of-network plan rate does not apply to involuntary services. See ***Involuntary Services and Surprise Bills*** for more information.

Special terms used

- Geographic area is normally based on the first three digits of the U.S. Postal Service zip codes. If we determine we need more data for a particular service or supply, we may base rates on a wider geographic area such as an entire state.
- Medicare allowed rates are the rates CMS establishes for services and supplies provided to Medicare enrollees. We update our systems with these revised rates within 180 days of receiving them from CMS. If Medicare does not have a rate, we use one or more of the items below to determine the rate:
 - The method CMS uses to set Medicare rates
 - What other **providers** charge or accept as payment
 - How much work it takes to perform a service
 - Other things as needed to decide what rate is reasonable for a particular service or supply

We may make the following exceptions:

- For inpatient services, our rate may exclude amounts CMS allows for Operating Indirect Medical Education (IME) and Direct Graduate Medical Education (DGME).
- Our rate may also exclude other payments that CMS may make directly to **hospitals** or other **providers**. It also may exclude any backdated adjustments made by CMS.
- For physical therapy, our rate is 100% of the rates CMS establishes for those services and supplies.
- For spinal manipulation, our rate is 100% of the rates CMS establishes for those services and supplies.
- For acupuncture, our rate is 100% of the rates CMS establishes for those services and supplies.
- For medications payable/covered as medical benefits rather than **prescription drug** benefits, our rate is 100% of the rates CMS establishes for those medications.

When the **recognized charge** is based on a percentage of the Medicare allowed rate, it is not affected by adjustments or incentives given to **providers** under Medicare programs.

Our reimbursement policies

We have the right to apply our reimbursement policies to all out-of-network services including involuntary services. This may affect the **recognized charge**. When we do this, we consider:

- The length and difficulty of a service
- Whether additional expenses are needed, when multiple procedures are billed at the same time
- Whether an assistant surgeon is needed
- If follow up care is included
- Whether other conditions change or make a service unique
- Whether any of the services described by a claim line are part of or related to the primary service provided, when a charge includes more than one claim line
- The educational level, licensure or length of training of the **provider**

We base our reimbursement policies on our review of:

- CMS National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and other external materials that say what billing and coding practices are and aren't appropriate
- Generally accepted standards of medical and dental practice
- The views of **physicians** and dentists practicing in relevant clinical areas

We use commercial software to administer some of these policies. Policies may differ for professional services and facility services.

Get the most from your benefits:

We have online tools to help you decide whether to get care and if so, where. Use the 'Estimate the Cost of Care' tool or 'Payment Estimator' tool on the Aetna website. The website may contain additional information that can help you determine the cost of a service or supply.

Surprise bill

There may be times when you unknowingly receive services or don't consent to receive services from an **out-of-network provider**, even where you try to stay in the network for your **covered services**. You may get a bill at the out-of-network rate that you didn't expect. This is called a surprise bill.

An **out-of-network provider** can't balance bill or attempt to collect costs from you that exceed your in-network cost-sharing requirement, such as **deductibles, copayments** and **coinsurance** for the following services:

- **Emergency services** provided by an **out-of-network provider** and ancillary services initiated from your **emergency services**
- Non-emergency services provided by an **out-of-network provider** at an in-network facility, except when the **out-of-network provider** has given you the following:
 - The out-of-network notice for your signature
 - The estimated charges for the items and services
 - Notice that the **provider** is an **out-of-network provider**
- Out-of-network air ambulance services

The **out-of-network provider** must get your consent to be treated and balance billed by them.

Ancillary services mean any professional services including:

- Items and services related to emergency medicine
- Anesthesiology
- Hospitalist services
- Laboratory services
- Neonatology
- Pathology
- Radiology
- Services provided by an **out-of-network provider** because there was no **network provider** available to perform the service

A facility in this instance means an institution providing health care related services, or a health care setting. This includes the following:

- **Hospitals** and other licensed inpatient centers
- Ambulatory surgical or treatment centers
- **Skilled nursing facilities**
- **Residential treatment facilities**
- Diagnostic, laboratory, and imaging centers
- Rehabilitation facilities
- Other therapeutic health settings

A surprise bill claim is paid based on the median contracted rate for all plans offered by us in the same insurance market for the same or similar item or service that is all of the following:

- Provided by a **provider** in the same or similar specialty or facility of the same or similar facility type
- Provided in the geographic region in which the item or service is furnished

The median contracted rate is subject to additional adjustments as specified in federal regulations.

Any cost share paid with respect to the items and services will apply toward your in-network **deductible** and **maximum out-of-pocket limit** if you have one.

It is not a surprise bill when you knowingly choose to go out-of-network and have signed a consent notice for these services. In this case, you are responsible for all charges.

You may request external review if you want to know if the federal surprise bill law applies to your situation.

If you receive a surprise bill or have any questions about what a surprise bill is, contact us.

Paying for covered services – the general requirements

There are several general requirements for the plan to pay any part of the expense for a **covered service**. For **in-network** coverage, they are:

- The service is **medically necessary**
- You get your care from a **network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the service when required

For **out-of-network** coverage:

- The service is **medically necessary**
- You get your care from an **out-of-network provider**
- You or your **provider precertifies** the service when required

Generally, your plan and you share the cost for **covered services** when you meet the general requirements. But sometimes your plan will pay the entire expense, and sometimes you will. For details, see your schedule of benefits and the information below.

You pay the entire expense when:

- You get services or supplies that are not **medically necessary**.
- Your plan requires **precertification**, your **physician** requests it, we deny it and you get the services without **precertification**.
- You get care and the **provider** waives all or part of your cost share.

In all these cases, the **provider** may require you to pay the entire charge. Any amount you pay will not count towards your **deductible** or your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

Where your schedule of benefits fits in

The schedule of benefits shows any out-of-pocket costs you are responsible for when you receive **covered services** and any benefit limitations that apply to your plan. It also shows any **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply.

Limitations include things like maximum age, visits, days, hours, and admissions. Out-of-pocket costs include things like **deductibles**, **copayments** and **payment percentage**.

Keep in mind that you are responsible for paying your part of the cost sharing. You are also responsible for costs not covered under this plan.

Coordination of benefits

Some people have health coverage under more than one health plan. If you do, we will work with your other plan to decide how much each plan pays. This is called coordination of benefits (COB).

Key Terms

Here are some key terms we use in this section. These will help you understand this COB section.

Allowable expense means a health care expense that any of your health plans cover.

In this section when we talk about “plan” through which you may have other coverage for health care expenses we mean:

- Group or non-group, blanket, or franchise health insurance policies issued by insurers, HMOs, or health care service contractors
- Labor-management trustee plans, labor organization plans, employer organization plans, or employee benefit organization plans
- An automobile insurance policy
- Medicare or other government benefits
- Any contract that you can obtain or maintain only because of membership in or connection with a particular organization or group

How COB works

- When this is your primary plan, we pay your medical claims first as if there is no other coverage.
- When this is your secondary plan:
 - We pay benefits after the primary plan and reduce our payment based on any amount the primary plan paid.
 - Total payments from this plan and your other coverage will never add up to more than 100% of the allowable expenses.
 - Each family member has a separate benefit reserve for each year. The benefit reserve balance is:
 - The amount that the secondary plan saved due to COB
 - Used to cover any unpaid allowable expenses
 - Erased at the end of the year

Determining who pays

The basic rules are listed below. Reading from top to bottom the first rule that applies will determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. Contact us if you have questions or want more information.

A plan that does not contain a COB provision is always the primary plan.

COB rule	Primary plan	Secondary plan
Non-dependent or dependent	Plan covering you as an employee, retired employee or subscriber (not as a dependent)	Plan covering you as a dependent
Child – parents married or living together	Plan of parent whose birthday (month and day) is earlier in the year (Birthday rule)	Plan of parent whose birthday is later in the year
Child – parents separated, divorced, or not living together	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan of parent responsible for health coverage in court order • Birthday rule applies if both parents are responsible or have joint custody in court order • Custodial parent’s plan if there is no court order 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan of other parent • Birthday rule applies (later in the year) • Non-custodial parent’s plan
Child – covered by individuals who are not parents (i.e. stepparent or grandparent)	Same rule as parent	Same rule as parent

COB rule	Primary plan	Secondary plan
Active or inactive employee	Plan covering you as an active employee (or dependent of an active employee)	Plan covering you as a laid off or retired employee (or dependent of a former employee)
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) or state continuation	Plan covering you as an employee or retiree (or dependent of an employee or retiree)	COBRA or state continuation coverage
Longer or shorter length of coverage	Plan that has covered you longer	Plan that has covered you for a shorter period of time
Other rules do not apply	Plans share expenses equally	Plans share expenses equally

How COB works with Medicare

If your other coverage is under Medicare, federal laws explain whether Medicare will pay first or second. COB with Medicare will always follow federal requirements. Contact us if you have any questions about this.

When you are eligible for Medicare, we coordinate the benefits we pay with the benefits that Medicare pays. Sometimes, this plan pays benefits before Medicare pays. Sometimes, this plan pays benefits after Medicare or after an amount that Medicare would have paid if you had been covered.

You are eligible for Medicare if you are covered under it.

Effect of prior plan coverage

If you are in a continuation period from a prior plan at the time you join this plan you may not receive the full benefit paid under this plan. Your current and prior plan must be offered through the same employer.

Other health coverage updates – contact information

You should contact us if you have any changes to your other coverage. We want to be sure our records are accurate so your claims are processed correctly.

Our rights

We have the right to:

- Release or obtain any information we need for COB purposes, including information we need to recover any payments from your other health plans
- Reimburse another health plan that paid a benefit we should have paid
- Recover any excess payment from a person or another health plan, if we paid more than we should have paid

Benefit payments and claims

A claim is a request for payment that you or your health care **provider** submits to us when you want or get **covered services**. There are different types of claims. You or your **provider** may contact us at various times, to make a claim, to request approval, or payment, for your benefits. This can be before you receive your benefit, while you are receiving benefits and after you have received the benefit.

It is important that you carefully read the previous sections within *How your plan works*. When a claim comes in, we review it, make a decision and tell you how you and we will split the expense. The amount of time we have to tell you about our decision on a claim depends on the type of claim.

Claim type and timeframes

Urgent care claim

An urgent claim is one for which the doctor treating you decides a delay in getting medical care could put your life or health at risk. Or a delay might put your ability to regain maximum function at risk. It could also be a situation in which you need care to avoid severe pain. We will make a decision within 72 hours.

If you are pregnant, an urgent claim also includes a situation that can cause serious risk to the health of your unborn baby.

Pre-service claim

A pre-service claim is a claim that involves services you have not yet received and which we will pay for only if we **precertify** them. We will make a decision within 15 days.

Post-service claim

A post-service claim is a claim that involves health care services you have already received. We will make a decision within 30 days.

Concurrent care claim extension

A concurrent care claim extension occurs when you need us to approve more services than we already have approved. Examples are extending a **hospital stay** or adding a number of visits to a **provider**. You must let us know you need this extension 24 hours before the original approval ends. We will have a decision within 24 hours for an urgent request. You may receive the decision for a non-urgent request within 15 days.

Concurrent care claim reduction or termination

A concurrent care claim reduction or termination occur when we decide to reduce or stop payment for an already approved course of treatment. We will notify you of such a determination. You will have enough time to file an appeal. Your coverage for the service or supply will continue until you receive a final appeal decision from us or an external review organization if the situation is eligible for external review.

During this continuation period, you are still responsible for your share of the costs, such as **copayments**, **payment percentage** and **deductibles** that apply to the service or supply. If we uphold our decision at the final internal appeal, you will be responsible for all of the expenses for the service or supply received during the continuation period.

Filing a claim

When you see a **network provider**, that office will usually send us a detailed bill for your services. If you see an **out-of-network provider**, you may receive the bill (proof of loss) directly. This bill forms the basis of your post-service claim. If you receive the bill directly, you or your **provider** must send us the bill within 12 months of the date you received services, unless you are legally unable to notify us. You must send it to us with a claim form that you can either get online or contact us to provide. You should always keep your own record of the date, **providers** and cost of your services.

The benefit payment determination is made based on many things, such as your **deductible** or **payment percentage**, the necessity of the service you received, when or where you receive the services, or even what other insurance you may have. We may need to ask you or your **provider** for some more information to make a final decision. You can always contact us directly to see how much you can expect to pay for any service.

We will pay the claim within 30 days from when we receive all the information necessary. Sometimes we may pay only some of the claim. Sometimes we may deny payment entirely. We may even rescind your coverage entirely. Rescission means you lose coverage going forward and going backward. If we paid claims for your past coverage, we will want the money back.

We will give you our decision in writing. You may not agree with our decision. There are several ways to have us review the decisions. Please see the *Complaints, claim decisions and appeal procedures* section for that information.

Complaints, claim decisions and appeals procedures

The difference between a complaint and an appeal

A Complaint

You may not be happy about a **provider** or an operational issue, and you may want to complain. You can call or write Member Services. Your complaint should include a description of the issue. You should include copies of any records or documents that you think are important. We will review the information and provide you with a written response within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint. We will let you know if we need more information to make a decision.

An Appeal

You can ask us to re-review an adverse benefit determination. This is called an appeal. You can appeal to us verbally or in writing.

Claim decisions and appeal procedures

Your **provider** may contact us at various times to make a claim, or to request approval for payment based on your benefits. This can be before you receive your benefit, while you are receiving benefits and after you have received the benefit. You may not agree with our decision. As we said in *Benefit payments and claims* in the *How your plan works* section, we pay many claims at the full rate, except for your share of the costs. But sometimes we pay only some of the claim. Sometimes we deny payment entirely.

Any time we deny even part of the claim, it is an “adverse benefit determination” or “adverse decision.” For any adverse decision, you will receive an explanation of benefits in writing. You can ask us to review an adverse benefit determination. This is the internal appeal process. If you still don’t agree, you can also appeal that decision. There are times you may skip the two levels of internal appeal. But in most situations, you must complete both levels before you can take any other actions, such as an external review.

Appeals of adverse benefit determinations

You can appeal our adverse benefit determination. We will assign your appeal to someone who was not involved in making the original decision. You must file an appeal within 180 calendar days from the time you receive the notice of an adverse benefit determination.

You can appeal by sending a written appeal to Member Services at the address on the notice of adverse benefit determination. Or you can call Member Services at the number on your ID card. You need to include:

- Your name
- The employer’s name
- A copy of the adverse benefit determination
- Your reasons for making the appeal
- Any other information you would like us to consider

Another person may submit an appeal for you, including a **provider**. That person is called an authorized representative. You need to tell us if you choose to have someone else appeal for you (even if it is your **provider**). You should fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing someone to appeal for you. You can get this form by contacting us. You can use an authorized representative at any level of appeal.

You can appeal two times under this plan. If you appeal a second time you must present your appeal within 60 calendar days from the date you receive the notice of the first appeal decision.

Urgent care or pre-service claim appeals

If your claim is an urgent claim or a pre-service claim, your **provider** may appeal for you without having you fill out an authorized representative form telling us that you are allowing the provider to appeal for you.

We will provide you with any new or additional information that we used or that was developed by us to review your claim. We will provide this information at no cost to you before we give you a decision at your last available level of appeal. This decision is called the final adverse benefit determination. You can respond to this information before we tell you what our final decision is.

Timeframes for deciding appeals

The amount of time that we have to tell you about our decision on an appeal claim depends on the type of claim. The chart below shows a timetable view of the different types of claims and how much time we have to tell you about our decision.

Type of notice	Urgent care claim	Pre-service claim	Post-service claim	Concurrent care claim
Appeal determinations at each level (us)	36 hours	15 days	30 days	As appropriate to type of claim
Extensions	None	None	None	

Exhaustion of appeals process

In most situations you must complete the two levels of appeal with us before you can take these other actions:

- Appeal through an external review process.
- Pursue arbitration, litigation or other type of administrative proceeding.

But sometimes you do not have to complete the two levels of appeals process before you may take other actions. These situations are:

- You have an urgent claim or a claim that involves ongoing treatment. You can have your claim reviewed internally and at the same time through the external review process.
- We did not follow all of the claim determination and appeal requirements of the Federal Department of Health and Human Services. But, you will not be able to proceed directly to external review if:
 - The rule violation was minor and not likely to influence a decision or harm you.
 - The violation was for a good cause or beyond our control.
 - The violation was part of an ongoing, good faith exchange between you and us.

External review

External review is a review done by people in an organization outside of **Aetna**. This is called an external review organization (ERO).

You have a right to external review only if:

- Our claim decision involved medical judgment.
- We decided the service or supply is not **medically necessary** or not appropriate.
- We decided the service or supply is **experimental or investigational**.
- You have received an adverse determination.

You may also request external review if you want to know if the federal surprise bill law applies to your situation.

If our claim decision is one for which you can seek external review, we will say that in the notice of adverse benefit determination or final adverse benefit determination we send you. That notice also will describe the external review process. It will include a copy of the Request for External Review form at the final adverse determination level.

You must submit the Request for External Review Form:

- To **Aetna**
- Within 123 calendar days (four months) of the date you received the decision from us
- And you must include a copy of the notice from us and all other important information that supports your request

You will pay for any information that you send and want reviewed by the ERO. We will pay for information we send to the ERO plus the cost of the review.

Aetna will:

- Contact the ERO that will conduct the review of your claim.
- Assign the appeal to one or more independent clinical reviewers that have the proper expertise to do the review.
- Consider appropriate credible information that you sent.
- Follow our contractual documents and your plan of benefits.
- Send notification of the decision within 45 calendar days of the date we receive your request form and all the necessary information.

We will stand by the decision that the ERO makes, unless we can show conflict of interest, bias or fraud.

How long will it take to get an ERO decision?

We will tell you of the ERO decision not more than 45 calendar days after we receive your Notice of External Review Form with all the information you need to send in.

But sometimes you can get a faster external review decision. Your **provider** must call us or send us a Request for External Review Form.

There are two scenarios when you may be able to get a faster external review:

For initial adverse determinations

Your **provider** tells us that a delay in your receiving health care services would:

- Jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function, or
- Be much less effective if not started right away (in the case of **experimental or investigational** treatment)

For final adverse determinations

Your **provider** tells us that a delay in your receiving health care services would:

- Jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function
- Be much less effective if not started right away (in the case of **experimental or investigational** treatment), or
- The final adverse determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for which you received **emergency services**, but have not been discharged from a facility

If your situation qualifies for this faster review, you will receive a decision within 72 hours of us getting your request.

Recordkeeping

We will keep the records of all complaints and appeals for at least 10 years.

Fees and expenses

We do not pay any fees or expenses incurred by you in pursuing a complaint or appeal.

Eligibility, starting and stopping coverage

Eligibility

Who is eligible

Your employer decides and tells us who is eligible for health coverage.

When you can join the plan

You must live or work in the service area to enroll in this plan.

You can enroll:

- At the end of any waiting period your employer requires
- Once each year during the annual enrollment period
- At other special times during the year (see the *Special times you can join the plan* section below)

You can enroll eligible family members (these are your “dependents”) at this time too.

If you don’t enroll when you first qualify for benefits, you may have to wait until the next annual enrollment period to join.

Who can be a dependent on this plan

You can enroll the following family members:

- Your legal spouse
- Your domestic partner who meets employer rules and requirements under state law
- Dependent children – yours or your spouse’s or partner’s
 - Dependent children must be:
 - Under 26 years of age
 - Dependent children include:
 - Natural children
 - Stepchildren
 - Adopted children including those placed with you for adoption
 - Foster children
 - Children you are responsible for under a qualified medical support order or court order
 - Grandchildren in your legal custody

Adding new dependents

You can add new dependents during the year. These include any dependents described in the *Who can be a dependent on this plan* section above.

Coverage begins on the date of the event for new dependents that join your plan for the following reasons:

- Birth
- Adoption or placement for adoption
- Marriage
- Legal guardianship
- Court or administrative order

We must receive a completed enrollment form not more than 31 days after the event date.

Special times you can join the plan

You can enroll in these situations:

- You didn't enroll before because you had other coverage and that coverage has ended
- Your COBRA coverage has ended
- A court orders that you cover a dependent on your health plan
- When your dependent moves outside the service area for your employee plan

We must receive the completed enrollment information within 31 days of the date when coverage ends.

You can also enroll in these situations:

- You or your dependent lose your eligibility for enrollment in Medicaid or an S-CHIP plan
- You are now eligible for state fee assistance under Medicaid or S-CHIP which will pay your fee contribution under this plan

We must receive the completed enrollment information within 60 days of the date when coverage ends.

Notification of change in status

Tell us of any changes that may affect your benefits. Please contact us as soon as possible when you have a:

- Change of address
- Dependent status change
- Dependent who enrolls in Medicare or any other health plan

Starting coverage

Your coverage under this plan has a start and an end. You must start coverage after you complete the eligibility and enrollment process. You can ask your employer to confirm your effective date.

Stopping coverage

Your coverage typically ends when you leave your job; but it can happen for other reasons. Ending coverage doesn't always mean you lose coverage with us. There will be circumstances that will still allow you to continue coverage. See the *Special coverage options after your coverage ends* section.

We will send you notice if your coverage is ending. This notice will tell you the date that your coverage ends.

When will your coverage end

Your coverage under this plan will end if:

- This plan is no longer available
- You ask to end coverage
- Your employer asks to end coverage
- You are no longer eligible for coverage, including when you move out of the service area
- Your work ends
- You stop making required contributions, if any apply
- We end your coverage
- You start coverage under another medical plan offered by your employer

When dependent coverage ends

Dependent coverage will end if:

- A dependent is no longer eligible for coverage.
- You stop making contributions, if any apply.
- Your coverage ends for any of the reasons listed above except:
 - You enroll under a group Medicare plan we offer. However, dependent coverage will end if your coverage ends under the Medicare plan.
- The date this plan no longer allows coverage for domestic partners or civil unions.
- The date the domestic partnership or civil union ends.
 - You will need to complete a Declaration of Termination of Domestic Partnership.

What happens to your dependents if you die?

Coverage for dependents may continue for some time after your death. See the *Special coverage options after your coverage ends* section for more information.

Why would we end your coverage?

We may immediately end your coverage if you commit fraud or you intentionally misrepresented yourself when you applied for or obtained coverage. You can refer to the *General provisions – other things you should know* section for more information on rescissions.

On the date your coverage ends, we will refund to your employer any prepayment for periods after the date your coverage ended.

Special coverage options after your coverage ends

When coverage may continue under the plan

This section explains options you may have after your coverage ends under this plan. Your individual situation will determine what options you will have. Contact your employer to see what options apply to you.

In some cases, fee payment is required for coverage to continue. Your coverage will continue under the plan as long as your employer and we have agreed to do so. It is your employer's responsibility to let us know when your work ends. If your employer and we agree in writing, we will extend the limits.

Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA)

The federal COBRA law usually applies to employers of group sizes of 20 or more and gives employees and most of their covered dependents the right to keep their health coverage for 18, 29 or 36 months after a qualifying event. The qualifying event is something that happens that results in you losing your coverage.

The qualifying events are:

- Your active employment ends for reasons other than gross misconduct
- Your working hours are reduced
- You divorce or legally separate and are no longer responsible for dependent coverage
- You become entitled to benefits under Medicare
- Your covered dependent children no longer qualify as dependents under the plan
- You die
- You are a retiree eligible for retiree health coverage and your former employer files for bankruptcy

Talk with your employer if you have questions about COBRA or to enroll.

How you can extend coverage if you are totally disabled when coverage ends

Your coverage may be extended if you are totally disabled when coverage ends. Only the medical condition which caused the total disability is covered during your extension. You are “totally disabled” if you cannot work at your occupation or any other occupation for pay or profit.

Your covered dependent is “totally disabled” if they can’t engage in most normal activities like a healthy person of the same age and gender.

You may extend coverage only for services and supplies related to the disabling condition until the earliest of:

- When you or your dependent are no longer totally disabled
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan
- 12 months of coverage

How you can extend coverage for your disabled child beyond the plan age limits

You have the right to extend coverage for your dependent child beyond plan age limits, if the child is not able to be self-supporting because of mental or physical disability and depends mainly (more than 50% of their income) on you for support.

The right to coverage will continue only as long as a **physician** certifies that your child still is disabled.

We may ask you to send us proof of the disability within 90 days of the date coverage would have ended. Before we extend coverage, we may ask that your child get a physical exam. We will pay for that exam.

We may ask you to send proof that your child is disabled after coverage is extended. We won’t ask for this proof more than once a year. You must send it to us within 31 days of our request. If you don’t, we can terminate coverage for your dependent child.

How you can extend coverage when getting inpatient care when coverage ends

Your coverage may be extended if you are getting inpatient care in a **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility** when coverage ends.

Benefits are extended for the condition that caused the **hospital** or **skilled nursing facility stay** or for complications from the condition. Benefits aren’t extended for other medical conditions.

You can continue to get care for this condition until the earliest of:

- When you are discharged
- When you no longer need inpatient care
- When you become covered by another health benefits plan
- 12 months of coverage

General provisions – other things you should know

Administrative provisions

How you and we will interpret this booklet

We prepared this booklet according to federal and state laws that apply. You and we will interpret it according to these laws. Also, you are bound by our interpretation of this booklet when we administer your coverage.

How Aetna administers this plan

Aetna will administer the Plan in accordance with this booklet and apply policies and procedures which Aetna has developed to administer this plan.

Who's responsible to you

We are responsible to you for what our employees and other agents do.

We are not responsible for what is done by your **providers**. Even **network providers** are not our employees or agents.

Claim administrator

Aetna's authority as claim administrator

Aetna has been delegated the authority to make claim and appeal determinations under the Plan. In exercising this responsibility, Aetna has full discretionary authority to make factual determinations, to determine eligibility for benefits, to determine the amount of benefits for each claim received, and to construe terms of the Plan with respect to benefits. Aetna's decisions are final and binding upon you and any person making a claim on your behalf. Your employer retains sole and complete authority to determine eligibility of persons to participate in the Plan.

Coverage and services

Your coverage can change

Your coverage is defined by the group contract. This document may have amendments too. Under certain circumstances, we, the Customer/Employer or the law may change your plan. When an emergency or epidemic is declared, we may modify or waive **precertification**, **prescription** quantity limits or your cost share if you are affected. Only we may waive a requirement of your plan. No other person, including the Customer/Employer or **provider**, can do this.

Physical examination and evaluations

At our expense, we have the right to have a **physician** of our choice examine you. This will be done at reasonable times while certification or a claim for benefits is pending or under review.

Records of expenses

You should keep complete records of your expenses. They may be needed for a claim. Important things to keep are:

- Names of **physicians** and others who furnish services
- Dates expenses are incurred
- Copies of all bills and receipts

Honest mistakes and intentional deception

Honest mistakes

You or the Customer/Employer may make an honest mistake when you share facts with us. When we learn of the mistake, we may make a fair change in contributions or in your coverage. If we do, we will tell you what the mistake was. We won't make a change if the mistake happened more than 2 years before we learned of it.

Intentional deception

If we learn that you defrauded us or you intentionally misrepresented material facts, we can take actions that can have serious consequences for your coverage. These serious consequences include, but are not limited to:

- Rescission of coverage
- Denial of benefits
- Recovery of amounts we already paid

We also may report fraud to criminal authorities. See the *Benefit payments and claims, Filing a claim* section for information about rescission.

You have special rights if we rescind your coverage:

- We will give you 30 days advance written notice of any rescission of coverage
- You have the right to an appeal
- You have the right to a third party review conducted by an independent ERO

Some other money issues

Legal action

You must complete the internal appeal process, if your plan has one, before you take any legal action against us for any expense or bill. See the *Complaints, claim decisions, and, appeal procedures* section.

You cannot take any action until 60 days after we receive written submission of a claim.

No legal action can be brought to recover payment under any benefit after 3 years from the deadline for filing claims.

Assignment of benefits

When you see a **network provider**, they will usually bill us directly. When you see an **out-of-network provider**, we may choose to pay you or to pay the **provider** directly. To the extent allowed by law, we will not accept an assignment to an **out-of-network provider**.

Financial sanctions exclusions

If coverage provided under this booklet violates or will violate any economic or trade sanctions, the coverage will be invalid immediately. For example, we cannot pay for **covered services** if it violates a financial sanction regulation. This includes sanctions related to a person or a country under sanction by the United States, unless it is allowed under a written license from the Office of Foreign Asset Control (OFAC). You can find out more by visiting <https://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Pages/default.aspx>

Recovery of overpayments

If a benefit payment is made by the Plan, to or on your behalf, which exceeds the benefit amount that you are entitled to receive, the Plan has the right to require the return of the overpayment. One of the ways Aetna recovers overpayments is by reducing future payments to the provider by the amount of the overpayment. These future payments may involve this Plan or other health plans that are administered by Aetna. Aetna would then credit the recovered amount to the plan that overpaid the provider. Payments to providers under this Plan may be subject to this same process when Aetna recovers overpayments for other plans administered by Aetna.

This right does not affect any other right of recovery the Plan may have with respect to overpayments.

SUBROGATION AND RIGHT OF RECOVERY

The provisions of this section apply to all current or former plan participants and also to the parents, guardian, or other representative of a dependent child who incurs claims and is or has been covered by the plan. The plan's right to recover (whether by subrogation or reimbursement) shall apply to the personal representative of your estate, your decedents, minors, and incompetent or disabled persons. "You" or "your" includes anyone on whose behalf the plan pays benefits. No adult Covered Person hereunder may assign any rights that it may have to recover medical expenses from any tortfeasor or other person or entity to any minor child or children of said adult covered person without the prior express written consent of the Plan.

The plan's right of subrogation or reimbursement, as set forth below, extend to all insurance coverage available to you due to an injury, illness or condition for which the plan has paid medical claims (including, but not limited to, liability coverage, uninsured motorist coverage, underinsured motorist coverage, personal umbrella coverage, medical payments coverage, workers compensation coverage, no fault automobile coverage or any first party insurance coverage).

Your health plan is always secondary to automobile no-fault coverage, personal injury protection coverage, or medical payments coverage.

No disbursement of any settlement proceeds or other recovery funds from any insurance coverage or other source will be made until the health plan's subrogation and reimbursement interest are fully satisfied.

Subrogation

The right of subrogation means the plan is entitled to pursue any claims that you may have in order to recover the benefits paid by the plan. Immediately upon paying or providing any benefit under the plan, the plan shall be subrogated to (stand in the place of) all of your rights of recovery with respect to any claim or potential claim against any party, due to an injury, illness or condition to the full extent of benefits provided or to be provided by the Plan. The Plan may assert a claim or file suit in your name and take appropriate action to assert its subrogation claim, with or without your consent. The plan is not required to pay you part of any recovery it may obtain, even if it files suit in your name.

Reimbursement

If you receive any payment as a result of an injury, illness or condition, you agree to reimburse the plan first from such payment for all amounts the plan has paid and will pay as a result of that injury, illness or condition, up to and including the full amount of your recovery.

Constructive Trust

By accepting benefits (whether the payment of such benefits is made to you or made on your behalf to any provider) you agree that if you receive any payment as a result of an injury, illness or condition, you will serve as a constructive trustee over those funds. Failure to hold such funds in trust will be deemed a breach of your fiduciary duty to the plan. No disbursement of any settlement proceeds or other recovery funds from any insurance coverage or other source will be made until the health plan's subrogation and reimbursement interest are fully satisfied.

Lien Rights

Further, the plan will automatically have a lien to the extent of benefits paid by the plan for the treatment of the illness, injury or condition upon any recovery whether by settlement, judgment or otherwise, related to treatment for any illness, injury or condition for which the plan paid benefits. The lien may be enforced against any party who possesses funds or proceeds representing the amount of benefits paid by the plan including, but not limited to, you, your representative or agent, and/or any other source that possessed or will possess funds representing the amount of benefits paid by the plan.

Assignment

In order to secure the plan's recovery rights, you agree to assign to the plan any benefits or claims or rights of recovery you have under any automobile policy or other coverage, to the full extent of the plan's subrogation and reimbursement claims. This assignment allows the plan to pursue any claim you may have, whether or not you choose to pursue the claim.

First-Priority Claim

By accepting benefits from the plan, you acknowledge that the plan's recovery rights are a first priority claim and are to be repaid to the plan before you receive any recovery for your damages. The plan shall be entitled to full reimbursement on a first-dollar basis from any payments, even if such payment to the plan will result in a recovery which is insufficient to make you whole or to compensate you in part or in whole for the damages sustained. The plan is not required to participate in or pay your court costs or attorney fees to any attorney you hire to pursue your damage claim.

Applicability to All Settlements and Judgments

The terms of this entire subrogation and right of recovery provision shall apply and the plan is entitled to full recovery regardless of whether any liability for payment is admitted and regardless of whether the settlement or judgment identifies the medical benefits the plan provided or purports to allocate any portion of such settlement or judgment to payment of expenses other than medical expenses. The plan is entitled to recover from *any and all* settlements or judgments, even those designated as pain and suffering, non-economic damages and/or general damages only. The plan's claim will not be reduced due to your own negligence.

Cooperation

You agree to cooperate fully with the plan's efforts to recover benefits paid. It is your duty to notify the plan within 30 days of the date when any notice is given to any party, including an insurance company or attorney, of your intention to pursue or investigate a claim to recover damages or obtain compensation due to your injury, illness or condition. You and your agents agree to provide the plan or its representatives notice of any recovery you or your agents obtain prior to receipt of such recovery funds or within 5 days if no notice was given prior to receipt. Further, you and your agents agree to provide notice prior to any disbursement of settlement or any other recovery funds obtained. You and your agents shall provide all information requested by the plan, the Claims Administrator or its representative including, but not limited to, completing and submitting any applications or other forms or statements as the plan may reasonably request and all documents related to or filed in personal injury litigation. Failure to provide this information, failure to assist the plan in pursuit of its subrogation rights or failure to reimburse the plan from any settlement or recovery you receive may result in the denial of any future benefit payments or claim until the plan is reimbursed in full, termination of your health benefits or the institution of court proceedings against you.

You shall do nothing to prejudice the plan's subrogation or recovery interest or prejudice the plan's ability to enforce the terms of this plan provision. This includes, but is not limited to, refraining from making any settlement or recovery that attempts to reduce or exclude the full cost of all benefits provided by the plan or disbursement of any settlement proceeds or other recovery prior to fully satisfying the health plan's subrogation and reimbursement interest.

You acknowledge that the plan has the right to conduct an investigation regarding the injury, illness or condition to identify potential sources of recovery. The plan reserves the right to notify all parties and his/her agents of its lien. Agents include, but are not limited to, insurance companies and attorneys.

You acknowledge that the plan has notified you that it has the right pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (“HIPAA”), 42 U.S.C. Section 1301 *et seq*, to share your personal health information in exercising its subrogation and reimbursement rights.

Interpretation

In the event that any claim is made that any part of this subrogation and right of recovery provision is ambiguous or questions arise concerning the meaning or intent of any of its terms, the Claims Administrator for the plan shall have the sole authority and discretion to resolve all disputes regarding the interpretation of this provision.

Jurisdiction

By accepting benefits from the Plan, you agree that any court proceeding with respect to this provision may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction as the plan may elect. By accepting such benefits, you hereby submit to each such jurisdiction, waiving whatever rights may correspond by reason of your present or future domicile. By accepting such benefits, you also agree to pay all attorneys’ fees the plan incurs in successful attempts to recover amounts the plan is entitled to under this section.

Your health information

We will protect your health information. We will only use or share it with others as needed for your care and treatment. We will also use and share it to help us process your claims and manage your plan.

You can get a free copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices. Just contact us.

When you accept coverage under this plan, you agree to let your **providers** share information with us. We need information about your physical and mental condition and care.

Sutter Health and Affiliates Services

Sutter Health and Affiliates, the dominant health system in much of northern California, uses its bargaining power to insist on unique requirements to participate in the Aetna network. Aetna’s contract with Sutter requires payment of claims that would otherwise be denied, such as those not medically necessary or experimental or investigational (but does not require payment for services the Plan expressly excludes from coverage, such as for cosmetic surgery). Aetna will charge the Plan for these claims in order to be able to continue providing Plan Participants with access to Sutter’s services on an in-network basis.

Glossary

Behavioral health provider

A **health professional** who is licensed or certified to provide **covered services** for mental health and **substance related disorders** in the state where the person practices.

Brand-name prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug marketed with a specific name or trademark name by the company that manufactures it; often the same company that developed and patents it.

Copay, copayment

This is the dollar amount you pay for **covered services**. In most plans, you pay this after you meet your **deductible** limit. In **prescription** drug plans, it is the amount you pay for covered drugs.

Covered services

The benefits, subject to varying cost shares, covered under the plan. These are:

- Described in the *Providing covered services* section
- Not listed as an exclusion in the *Coverage and exclusions – Providing covered services* section or the *General plan exclusions* section
- Not beyond any limits in the schedule of benefits
- **Medically necessary**. See the *How your plan works – Medical necessity and precertification requirements* section and the *Glossary* for more information

Deductible

A **deductible** is the amount you pay out-of-pocket for **covered services** per year before we start to pay.

Detoxification

The process of getting alcohol or other drugs out of an addicted person's system and getting them physically stable.

Emergency medical condition

An acute, severe medical condition that:

- Needs immediate medical care
- Leads a person with average knowledge of health and medicine to believe that, without immediate medical care, it could result in:
 - Danger to life or health
 - Loss of a bodily function
 - Loss of function to a body part or organ
 - Danger to the health of an unborn baby

Emergency services

Treatment given in a **hospital's** emergency room or an independent freestanding emergency department. This includes evaluation of and treatment to stabilize the **emergency medical condition**. An independent freestanding emergency department means a health care facility that is geographically separate, distinct, and licensed separately from a **hospital** and provides **emergency services**.

Experimental or investigational

Drugs, treatments or tests not yet accepted by **physicians** or by insurance plans as standard treatment. They may not be proven as effective or safe for most people.

A drug, device, procedure, or treatment is **experimental or investigational** if:

- There is not enough outcome data available from controlled clinical trials published in the peer-reviewed literature to validate its safety and effectiveness for the illness or injury involved.
- The needed approval by the FDA has not been given for marketing.
- A national medical or dental society or regulatory agency has stated in writing that it is **experimental or investigational** or suitable mainly for research purposes.
- It is the subject of a Phase I, Phase II or the experimental or research arm of a Phase III clinical trial. These terms have the meanings given by regulations and other official actions and publications of the FDA and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Written protocols or a written consent form used by a facility **provider** state that it is **experimental or investigational**.

Generic prescription drug

An FDA-approved drug with the same intended use as the brand-name product, that is considered to be as effective as the brand-name product. It offers the same:

- Dosage
- Safety
- Strength
- Quality
- Performance

Health professional

A person who is authorized by law to provide health care services to the public; for example, **physicians**, nurses and physical therapists.

Home health care agency

An agency authorized by law to provide home health services, such as skilled nursing and other therapeutic services.

Hospital

An institution licensed as a **hospital** by applicable law and accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC). This is a place that offers medical care. Patients can **stay** overnight for care. Or they can be treated and leave the same day. All **hospitals** must meet set standards of care. They can offer general or acute care. They can also offer service in one area, like rehabilitation.

Infertility

A disease defined by the failure to become pregnant:

- For a female with a male partner, after:
 - 1 year of frequent, unprotected heterosexual sexual intercourse if under the age of 35
 - 6 months of frequent, unprotected heterosexual sexual intercourse if age 35 or older
- For a female without a male partner, after:
 - At least 12 cycles of donor insemination if under the age of 35
 - 6 cycles of donor insemination if age 35 or older
- For a male without a female partner, after:
 - At least 2 abnormal semen analyses obtained at least 2 weeks apart
- For an individual or their partner who has been clinically diagnosed with gender dysphoria

Jaw joint disorder

This is:

- A temporomandibular joint (TMJ) dysfunction or any similar disorder of the jaw joint
- A myofascial pain dysfunction (MPD) of the jaw
- Any similar disorder in the relationship between the jaw joint and the related muscles and nerves

Mail order pharmacy

A pharmacy where **prescription** drugs are legally dispensed by mail or other carrier.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the most a covered person will pay per year in **copayments, payment percentage** and **deductible**, if any, for **covered services**.

Medically necessary, medical necessity

Health care services or supplies that prevent, evaluate, diagnose, or treat an illness, injury, disease or its symptoms, and that are all of the following, as determined by us within our discretion:

- In accordance with “generally accepted standards of medical practice”
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, place of service, duration, and considered effective for your illness, injury or disease
- Not primarily for your convenience, the convenience of your **physician** or other health care **provider**
- Not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your illness, injury or disease.

Generally accepted standards of medical practice mean:

- Standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community and
- Following the standards set forth in our clinical policies and applying clinical judgment

Important note:

We develop and maintain clinical policy bulletins that describe the generally accepted standards of medical practice, credible scientific evidence, and prevailing clinical guidelines that support our decisions regarding specific services. We use these bulletins and other resources to help guide individualized coverage decisions under our plans and to determine whether an intervention is **experimental or investigational**. They are subject to change. You can find these bulletins and other information at <https://www.aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html>. You can also contact us. See the *Contact us* section for how.

Mental health disorder

A **mental health disorder** is in general, a set of symptoms or behavior associated with distress and interference with personal function. A complete definition of **mental health disorder** is in the most recent edition of *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) of the American Psychiatric Association*.

Negotiated charge

See *How your plan works – What the plan pays and what you pay*.

Network provider

A **provider** listed in the directory for your plan. A NAP **provider** listed in the NAP directory is not a **network provider**.

Out-of-network provider

A **provider** who is not a **network provider**.

Payment Percentage

The specific percentage the plan pays for a health care service listed in the schedule of benefits.

Physician

A **health professional** trained and licensed to practice and prescribe medicine under the laws of the state where they practice; specifically, doctors of medicine or osteopathy. Under some plans, a **physician** can also be a **primary care physician (PCP)**.

Prescription

This is an instruction written by a **physician** or other **provider** that authorizes a patient to receive a service, supply, medicine or treatment.

Primary care physician (PCP)

A **physician** who:

- The directory lists as a **PCP**
- Is selected by a person from the list of **PCPs** in the directory
- Supervises, coordinates and provides initial care and basic medical services to a covered person
- Shows in our records as your **PCP**

A **PCP** can be any of the following **providers**:

- General practitioner
- Family **physician**
- Internist
- Pediatrician
- OB, GYN, and OB/GYN
- Medical group (primary care office)

Provider

A **physician**, pharmacist, **health professional**, person, or facility, licensed or certified by law to provide health care services to you. If state law does not specifically provide for licensure or certification, they must meet all Medicare approval standards even if they don't participate in Medicare.

Psychiatric hospital

An institution licensed or certified as a **psychiatric hospital** by applicable laws to provide a program for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of alcoholism, drug abuse or **mental health disorders** (including **substance related disorders**).

Recognized charge

See *How your plan works – What the plan pays and what you pay.*

Residential treatment facility

An institution specifically licensed by applicable laws to provide residential treatment programs for **mental health disorders, substance related disorders**, or both. It is credentialed by us or is accredited by one of the following agencies, commissions or committees for the services being provided:

- The Joint Commission (TJC)
- The Committee on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
- The American Osteopathic Association's Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP)
- The Council on Accreditation (COA)

In addition to the above requirements, an institution must meet the following:

For residential treatment programs treating **mental health disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** must be actively on duty 24 hours/day for 7 days/week
- The patient must be treated by a psychiatrist at least once per week
- The medical director must be a psychiatrist
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For residential treatment programs treating **substance related disorders**:

- A **behavioral health provider** or an appropriately state certified professional (CADC, CAC, etc.) must be actively on duty during the day and evening therapeutic programming
- The medical director must be a **physician**
- It is not a wilderness treatment program (whether or not the program is part of a licensed **residential treatment facility** or otherwise licensed institution)

For **detoxification** programs within a residential setting:

- An R.N. must be onsite 24 hours/day for 7 days/week within a residential setting
- Residential care must be provided under the direct supervision of a **physician**

Retail pharmacy

A community pharmacy that dispenses outpatient **prescription** drugs.

Room and board

A facility's charge for your overnight **stay** and other services and supplies expressed as a daily or weekly rate.

Semi-private room rate

An institution's **room and board** charge for most beds in rooms with 2 or more beds. If there are no such rooms, we will calculate the rate based on the rate most commonly charged by similar institutions in the same geographic area.

Skilled nursing facility

A facility specifically licensed as a **skilled nursing facility** by applicable laws to provide skilled nursing care.

Skilled nursing facilities also include:

- Rehabilitation **hospitals**
- Portions of a rehabilitation **hospital**
- A **hospital** designated for skilled or rehabilitation services

Skilled nursing facility does not include institutions that provide only:

- Minimal care
- Custodial care
- Ambulatory care
- Part-time care

It does not include institutions that primarily provide for the care and treatment of **mental health disorders** or **substance related disorders**.

Specialist

A **physician** who practices in any generally accepted medical or surgical sub-specialty.

Stay

A full-time inpatient confinement for which a **room and board** charge is made.

Substance related disorder

The use of drugs, as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) published by the American Psychiatric Association, that directly affect the brain's reward system in an amount or frequency that causes problems with normal activities.

Surgery, surgical procedure

The diagnosis and treatment of injury, deformity and disease by manual and instrumental means, such as:

- Cutting
- Abrading
- Suturing
- Destruction
- Ablation
- Removal
- Lasering
- Introduction of a catheter (e.g., heart or bladder catheterization) or scope (e.g., colonoscopy or other types of endoscopy)
- Correction of fracture
- Reduction of dislocation
- Application of plaster casts
- Injection into a joint
- Injection of sclerosing solution
- Otherwise physically changing body tissues and organs

Telemedicine

A consultation between you and a **physician, specialist, behavioral health provider, or telemedicine provider** who is performing a clinical medical or behavioral health service by means of electronic communication.

Terminal illness

A medical prognosis that you are not likely to live more than 12 months.

Walk-in clinic

A health care facility that provides limited medical care on a scheduled and unscheduled basis. A **walk-in clinic** may be located in, near or within a:

- Drug store
- Pharmacy
- Retail store
- Supermarket

The following are not considered a **walk-in clinic**:

- Ambulatory surgical center
- Emergency room
- **Hospital**
- Outpatient department of a **hospital**
- **Physician's** office
- Urgent care facility

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g., your physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under federal law, require that you, your physician, or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, you may be required to obtain precertification for any days of confinement that exceed 48 hours (or 96 hours). For information on precertification, contact your plan administrator.

Notice Regarding Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act

Under this health plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, coverage will be provided to a person who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy and who elects breast reconstruction in connection with the mastectomy for:

- (1) all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy has been performed;
- (2) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- (3) prostheses; and
- (4) treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

This coverage will be provided in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, and will be provided in accordance with the plan design, limitations, copays, deductibles, and referral requirements, if any, as outlined in your plan documents.

If you have any questions about our coverage of mastectomies and reconstructive surgery, please contact the Member Services number on your ID card.

For more information, you can visit this U.S. Department of Health and Human Services website, <http://www.cms.gov/home/regsguidance.asp>, and this U.S. Department of Labor website, <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/ebsa/employers-and-advisers/plan-administration-and-compliance/health-plans>.

IMPORTANT HEALTH CARE REFORM NOTICES

CHOICE OF PROVIDER

If your Aetna plan generally requires or allows the designation of a primary care provider, you have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in our network and who is available to accept you or your family members. If the plan or health insurance coverage designates a primary care provider automatically, then until you make this designation, Aetna designates one for you. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, contact your Employer or, if you are a current member, your Aetna contact number on the back of your ID card.

If your Aetna plan allows for the designation of a primary care provider for a child, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

If your Aetna plan provides coverage for obstetric or gynecological care and requires the designation of a primary care provider then you do not need prior authorization from Aetna or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact your Employer or, if you are a current member, your Aetna contact number on the back of your ID card.

Continuation of Coverage During an Approved Leave of Absence Granted to Comply With Federal Law

This continuation of coverage section applies only for the period of any approved family or medical leave (approved FMLA leave) required by Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA). If your Employer grants you an approved FMLA leave for a period in excess of the period required by FMLA, any continuation of coverage during that excess period will be subject to prior written agreement between Aetna and your Employer.

If your Employer grants you an approved FMLA leave in accordance with FMLA, you may, during the continuance of such approved FMLA leave, continue Health Expense Benefits for you and your eligible dependents.

At the time you request the leave, you must agree to make any contributions required by your Employer to continue coverage. Your Employer must continue to make premium payments.

If Health Expense Benefits has reduction rules applicable by reason of age or retirement, Health Expense Benefits will be subject to such rules while you are on FMLA leave.

Coverage will not be continued beyond the first to occur of:

- The date you are required to make any contribution and you fail to do so.
- The date your Employer determines your approved FMLA leave is terminated.
- The date the coverage involved discontinues as to your eligible class. However, coverage for health expenses may be available to you under another plan sponsored by your Employer.

Any coverage being continued for a dependent will not be continued beyond the date it would otherwise terminate.

If Health Expense Benefits terminate because your approved FMLA leave is deemed terminated by your Employer, you may, on the date of such termination, be eligible for Continuation Under Federal Law on the same terms as though your employment terminated, other than for gross misconduct, on such date. If the group contract provides any other continuation of coverage (for example, upon termination of employment, death, divorce or ceasing to be a defined dependent), you (or your eligible dependents) may be eligible for such continuation on the date your Employer determines your approved FMLA leave is terminated or the date of the event for which the continuation is available.

If you acquire a new dependent while your coverage is continued during an approved FMLA leave, the dependent will be eligible for the continued coverage on the same terms as would be applicable if you were actively at work, not on an approved FMLA leave.

If you return to work for your Employer following the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated, your coverage under the group contract will be in force as though you had continued in active employment rather than going on an approved FMLA leave provided you make request for such coverage within 31 days of the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave to be terminated. If you do not make such request within 31 days, coverage will again be effective under the group contract only if and when Aetna gives its written consent.

If any coverage being continued terminates because your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated, any Conversion Privilege will be available on the same terms as though your employment had terminated on the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated.

Schedule of benefits

Prepared for:

Employer:	Fashion Institute of Technology
Contract number:	MSA-0100160
Plan name:	Choice POS II
Schedule of benefits:	1A
Plan effective date:	January 1, 2024
Plan issue date:	October 31, 2023

Third Party Administrative Services provided by Aetna Life Insurance Company

Schedule of benefits

This schedule of benefits (schedule) lists the **deductibles, copayments** or **payment percentage**, if any apply to the **covered services** you receive under the plan. You should review this schedule to become aware of these and any limits that apply to these services.

How your cost share works

- The **deductibles** and **copayments**, if any, listed in the schedule below are the amounts that you pay for **covered services**.
 - For the **covered services** under your medical plan, you will be responsible for the dollar amount
 - For pharmacy benefits where a percentage cost share acts like a **copayment**, you will be responsible for the percentage amount
- **Payment percentage** amounts, if any, listed in the schedule below are what the plan will pay for **covered services**.
- Sometimes your cost share shows a combination of your dollar amount **copayment** that you will be responsible for and the **payment percentage** that your plan will pay.
- You are responsible to pay any **deductibles, copayments** and remaining **payment percentage**, if they apply and before the plan will pay for any **covered services**.
- This plan doesn't cover every health care service. You pay the full amount of any health care service you get that is not a **covered service**.
- This plan has limits for some **covered services**. For example, these could be visit, day or dollar limits. They may be:
 - Combined limits between in-network and **out-of-network providers**
 - Separate limits for in-network and **out-of-network providers**
 - Based on a rolling, 12 month period starting with the date of your most recent visit under this planSee the schedule for more information about limits.
- Your cost share may vary if the **covered service** is preventive or not. Ask your **physician** or contact us if you have a question about what your cost share will be.

For examples of how cost share and **deductible** work, go to the *Using your Aetna benefits* section under Individuals & Families at <https://www.aetna.com/>

Important note:

Covered services are subject to the **deductible**, maximum out-of-pocket, limits, **copayment** or **payment percentage** unless otherwise stated in this schedule. The *Surprise bill* section in the booklet explains your protections from a surprise bill.

Under this plan, you will:

1. Pay your **copayment**
2. Then pay any remaining **deductible**
3. Then pay your **payment percentage**

Your **copayment** does not apply to any **deductible**.

How your deductible works

The **deductible** is the amount you pay for **covered services** each year before the plan starts to pay. This is in addition to any **copayment** or **payment percentage** you pay when you get **covered services** from an in-network, **out-of-network provider**. This schedule shows the **deductible** amounts that apply to your plan. Once you have met your **deductible**, we will start sharing the cost when you get **covered services**. You will continue to pay **copayments** or **payment percentage**, if any, for **covered services** after you meet your **deductible**.

How your PCP or physician office visit cost share works

You will pay the **PCP** cost share when you get **covered services** from any **PCP**.

How your maximum out-of-pocket works

This schedule shows the **maximum out-of-pocket limits** that apply to your plan. Once you reach your **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, your plan will pay for **covered services** for the remainder of that year.

Contact us

We are here to answer questions. See the *Contact us* section in your booklet.

This schedule replaces any schedule of benefits previously in use. Keep it with your booklet.

Plan features

Deductible

You have to meet your **deductible** before this plan pays for benefits.

Deductible type	In-network	Out-of-network
Individual	\$0 per year	\$500 per year
Family	\$0 per year	\$1,500 per year

Deductible and cost share waiver for contraceptives (birth control)

The **prescription drug deductible** and per **prescription** cost share will not apply to female contraceptive methods when obtained at a network pharmacy. This means they will be paid at 100%. This includes certain OTC and generic contraceptive **prescription** drugs and devices for each of the methods identified by the FDA. If a **generic prescription drug** is not available, the **brand-name prescription drug** for that method will be paid at 100%.

The **prescription drug deductible** and cost share will apply to **prescription** drugs that have a generic equivalent or alternative available within the same therapeutic drug class obtained at a network pharmacy unless we approve a medical exception. A therapeutic drug class is a group of drugs or medications that have a similar or identical mode of action or are used for the treatment of the same or similar disease or injury.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

Excludes the **deductible**.

Maximum out-of-pocket type	In-network	Out-of-network
Individual	\$3,000 per year	\$3,000 per year
Family	\$9,000 per year	\$9,000 per year

General coverage provisions

This section explains the **deductible**, **maximum out-of-pocket limit** and limitations listed in this schedule.

Deductible provisions

In-network **covered services** will apply only to the in-network **deductible**. Out-of-network **covered services** will apply only to the out-of-network **deductible**.

The **deductible** may not apply to some **covered services**. You still pay the **copayment** or **payment percentage**, if any, for these **covered services**.

Individual deductible

You pay for **covered services** each year before the plan begins to pay. This individual **deductible** applies separately to you and each covered dependent. After the amount paid reaches the individual **deductible**, this plan starts to pay for **covered services** for the rest of the year.

Family deductible

You pay for **covered services** each year before the plan begins to pay. After the amount paid for **covered services** reaches this family **deductible**, this plan starts to pay for **covered services** for the rest of the year. To satisfy this family **deductible** for the rest of the year, the combined **covered services** that you and each of your covered dependents incur toward the individual **deductible** must reach this family **deductible** in a year. When this happens in a year, the individual **deductibles** for you and your covered dependents are met for the rest of the year.

Deductible carryover

Any amounts that you paid for **covered services** in the last 90 days of a year that apply toward that year's **deductible** will also count toward the following year's **deductible**.

Copayment

This is the dollar amount you pay for **covered services**. In most plans, you pay this after you meet your **deductible** limit.

Per admission copayment

This is the amount you are required to pay when you or a covered dependent have a **stay** in an inpatient facility.

Payment Percentage

This is the percentage of the bill you pay after you meet your **deductible**.

Per admission cost share or deductible

A separate cost share or **deductible** may apply per facility. This is in addition to any other cost share or **deductible** applicable under this plan. It may apply to each **stay** or on a per day basis up to a per admission maximum amount. If you are in the same type of facility more than once, and your **stays** are separated by less than 10 days (regardless of cause), only one per admission cost share or **deductible** will apply. Not more than three per admission cost shares or **deductibles** will apply for a facility type during the year. **Covered services** applied to the per admission **deductible** can't be applied to any other **deductible** required under the plan. **Covered services** applied to the plan's other **deductible** will not apply to the per admission **deductible**.

Maximum out-of-pocket limit

The **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is the most you will pay per year in **copayments, payment percentage** and **deductible**, if any, for **covered services**.

In-network **covered services** will apply only to the in-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. Out-of-network **covered services** will apply only to the out-of-network **maximum out-of-pocket limit**.

Individual maximum out-of-pocket limit

- This plan may have an individual and family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. As to the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, each of you must meet your **maximum out-of-pocket limit** separately.
- After you or your covered dependents meet the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **covered services** that would apply toward the limit for the rest of the year for that person.

Family maximum out-of-pocket limit

After you or your covered dependents meet the family **maximum out-of-pocket limit**, this plan will pay 100% of the eligible charge for **covered services** that would apply toward the limit for the remainder of the year for all covered family members. The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is a cumulative **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for all family members.

To satisfy this **maximum out-of-pocket limit** for the rest of the year, the following must happen:

- The family **maximum out-of-pocket limit** is met by a combination of family members
- No one person within a family will contribute more than the individual **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount in a year

If the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** does not apply to a **covered service**, your cost share for that service will not count toward satisfying the **maximum out-of-pocket limit** amount.

Certain costs that you have do not apply toward the **maximum out-of-pocket limit**. These include:

- All costs for non-**covered services** which are identified in the booklet and the schedule
- Charges, expenses or costs in excess of the **recognized charge**
- Costs for non-emergency use of the emergency room
- Costs for non-urgent use of an urgent care **provider**

Limit provisions

Covered services will apply to the in-network and out-of-network limits.

Your financial responsibility and decisions regarding benefits

We base your financial responsibility for the cost of **covered services** on when the service or supply is provided, not when payment is made. Benefits will be pro-rated to account for treatment or portions of **stays** that occur in more than one year. Decisions regarding when benefits are covered are subject to the terms and conditions of the booklet.

Covered services

Abortion

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Abortion	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Acupuncture

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Performed at a physician's, PCP office	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Performed at a specialist's office	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Ambulance services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Emergency services	100% per trip, no deductible applies	Paid same as in-network
Non-emergency services	100% per trip, no deductible applies	100% per trip, no deductible applies

Applied behavior analysis

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Applied behavior analysis	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Autism spectrum disorder

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Diagnosis and testing	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Treatment	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Occupational (OT), physical (PT) and speech (ST) therapy for autism spectrum disorder	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Behavioral health

Mental health treatment

Coverage provided is the same as for any other illness

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services- room and board including residential treatment facility	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies
Other inpatient services and supplies Other residential treatment facility services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% per admission, no deductible applies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Outpatient office visit to a physician or behavioral health provider	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Physician or behavioral health provider telemedicine consultation	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Outpatient mental health disorders telemedicine cognitive therapy consultations by a physician or behavioral health provider	Covered based on type of service and provider from which it is received	Covered based on type of service and provider from which it is received

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Other outpatient services including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behavioral health services in the home • Partial hospitalization treatment • Intensive outpatient program The cost share doesn't apply to in-network peer counseling support services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Substance related disorders treatment

Includes **detoxification**, rehabilitation and **residential treatment facility**

Coverage provided is the same as for any other illness

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services-room and board during a hospital stay	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies
Other inpatient services and supplies during a hospital stay	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% per admission, no deductible applies
Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Outpatient office visit to a physician or behavioral health provider	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Physician or behavioral health provider telemedicine consultation	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Outpatient telemedicine cognitive therapy consultations by a physician or behavioral health provider	Covered based on type of service and provider from which it is received	Covered based on type of service and provider from which it is received

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Other outpatient services including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behavioral health services in the home • Partial hospitalization treatment • Intensive outpatient program The cost share doesn't apply to in-network peer counseling support services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Clinical trials

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Experimental or investigational therapies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Routine patient costs	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Diabetic services, supplies, equipment, and self-care programs

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Diabetic services	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Diabetic supplies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Diabetic equipment	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
Diabetic self-care programs	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Durable medical equipment (DME)

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
DME	100% per item, no deductible applies	80% per item after deductible

Emergency services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Emergency room	\$150 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	Paid same as in-network

Non-emergency care in a hospital emergency room	Not covered	Not covered
--	-------------	-------------

Emergency services important note: Out-of-network providers do not have a contract with us. However, for out of network emergencies the federal No Surprises Act applies. If the **provider** bills you for an amount above your cost share, you are not responsible for payment of that amount. You should send the bill to the address on your ID card and we will resolve any payment issue with the **provider**. Make sure the member ID is on the bill. If you are admitted to the **hospital** for an inpatient **stay** right after you visit the emergency room, you will not pay your emergency room cost share if you have one. You will pay the inpatient **hospital** cost share, if any.

Foot orthotic devices

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Orthotic devices	100% per item, no deductible applies	80% per item after deductible

Habilitation therapy services

Outpatient physical (PT), occupational (OT) therapies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
PT, OT therapies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Outpatient speech therapy (ST)

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
ST therapy	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Home health care

A visit is a period of 4 hours or less

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Home health care	100% per visit, no deductible applies	First 200 visit the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies Next 40 visits the plan pays 80% after deductible

Visit limit per year	240	240
----------------------	-----	-----

Home health care important note:

Intermittent visits are periodic and recurring visits that skilled nurses make to ensure your proper care. The intermittent requirement may be waived to allow for coverage for up to 12 hours with a daily maximum of 3 visits.

Hospice care

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services - room and board	100%, no deductible applies	100%, no deductible applies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Other inpatient services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% after deductible

Day limit per lifetime	210	210
------------------------	-----	-----

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Outpatient services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible

Limit per lifetime	unlimited	unlimited
--------------------	-----------	-----------

Hospice important note:

This includes part-time or infrequent nursing care by an R.N. or L.P.N. to care for you up to 8 hours a day. It also includes part-time or infrequent home health aide services to care for you up to 8 hours a day.

Hospital care

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services – room and board	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Other inpatient services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% per admission, no deductible applies

Infertility services

Basic infertility

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Treatment of basic infertility	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Comprehensive infertility services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Limits

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Maximum number of ovulation induction cycles per lifetime while on medications to stimulate the ovaries	6	6
Maximum number of artificial insemination cycles per lifetime	6	6

Advanced reproductive technology (ART)

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Limits

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Cycle limit per lifetime	3	3

Maternity and related newborn care

Includes complications

The cost share and **deductible** amount for newborns is waived for nursery charges during the newborn's initial routine **stay**. The nursery charges will apply for non-routine facility **stays**.

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services – room and board	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies
Other inpatient services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% per admission, no deductible applies
Services performed in physician or specialist office or a facility	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Other services and supplies	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Maternity and related newborn care important note:

Any cost share collected applies only to the delivery and postpartum care services provided by an OB, GYN or OB/GYN. Review the *Maternity* section of the booklet. It will give you more information about coverage for maternity care under this plan.

Obesity surgery

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services – room and board	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per admission, no deductible applies
Other inpatient services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	100% per admission, no deductible applies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Outpatient services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit, no deductible applies

Oral and maxillofacial treatment (mouth, jaws and teeth)

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Treatment of mouth, jaws and teeth	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Outpatient surgery

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
At hospital outpatient department	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible
At facility that is not a hospital	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible
At the physician office	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Physician and specialist services

Physician services-general or family practitioner

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Physician office hours (not-surgical, not preventive)	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Physician surgical services	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Physician visit during inpatient stay	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Physician telemedicine consultation	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Specialist

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Specialist office hours (not-surgical, not preventive)	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Specialist surgical services	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Specialist telemedicine consultation	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

All other services not shown above

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
All other services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Preventive care

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Preventive care services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible
Breast feeding counseling and support	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Breast feeding counseling and support limit	6 visits in a group or individual setting Visits that exceed the limit are covered under the physician services office visit	6 visits in a group or individual setting Visits that exceed the limit are covered under the physician services office visit
Breast pump, accessories and supplies limit	Electric pump: 1 every 12 months Manual pump: 1 per pregnancy Pump supplies and accessories: 1 purchase per pregnancy if not eligible to purchase a new pump	Electric pump: 1 every 12 months Manual pump: 1 per pregnancy Pump supplies and accessories: 1 purchase per pregnancy if not eligible to purchase a new pump
Breast pump waiting period	Electric pump: 12 months to replace an existing electric pump	Electric pump: 12 months to replace an existing electric pump
Counseling for alcohol or drug misuse	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Counseling for alcohol or drug misuse visit limit	5 visits/12 months	Not applicable
Counseling for obesity, healthy diet	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Counseling for obesity, healthy diet visit limit	Age 22 and older: 26 visits per 12 months, of which up to 10 visits may be used for healthy diet counseling.	Not applicable
Counseling for sexually transmitted infection	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Counseling for sexually transmitted infection visit limit	2 visits/12 months	Not applicable
Counseling for tobacco cessation	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Counseling for tobacco cessation visit limit	8 visits/12 months	Not applicable
Family planning services (female contraception counseling)	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Family planning services (female contraception counseling) limit	Contraceptive counseling limited to 2 visits/12 months in a group or individual setting	Contraceptive counseling limited to 2 visits/12 months in a group or individual setting

Immunizations	100%, no deductible applies	80% after deductible
Immunizations limit	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your physician	Subject to any age limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your physician
Routine cancer screenings	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Routine cancer screening limits	Subject to any age, family history and frequency guidelines as set forth in the most current: Evidence-based items that have a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the USPSTF The comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration For more information contact your physician or see the <i>Contact us</i> section	Not applicable
Generic preventive care contraceptives (birth control)	100%	Not covered
Preventive care drugs and supplements	100%	Not covered
Preventive care drugs and supplements limit	Subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history and frequency guidelines as recommended by the USPSTF For a current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements or more information, see the <i>Contact us</i> section	Not applicable
Preventive care risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs	100%	Not covered

Preventive care risk reducing breast cancer prescription drugs limit	Subject to any sex, age, medical condition, family history and frequency guidelines as recommended by the USPSTF For a current list of covered preventive care drugs and supplements or more information, see the <i>Contact us</i> section	Not applicable
Preventive care tobacco cessation prescription and OTC drugs	100%	Not covered
Limit	Two 90 day treatments only	Not applicable
Routine lung cancer screening	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Routine lung cancer screening limit	1 screening every 12 months Screenings that exceed this limit covered as outpatient diagnostic testing	1 screening every 12 months Screenings that exceed this limit covered as outpatient diagnostic testing
Routine physical exam	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible
Routine physical exam limits	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration for children and adolescents Limited to 7 exams from age 0-1 year; 3 exams every 12 months age 1-2; 3 exams every 12 months age 2-3; and 1 exam every 12 months after that age, up to age 22; 1 exam every 12 months after age 22 High risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for woman age 30 and older limited to 1 every 36 months	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the American Academy of Pediatrics/Bright Futures/Health Resources and Services Administration for children and adolescents Limited to 7 exams from age 0-1 year; 3 exams every 12 months age 1-2; 3 exams every 12 months age 2-3; and 1 exam every 12 months after that age, up to age 22; Not covered after age 22 High risk Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA testing for woman age 30 and older limited to 1 every 36 months
Well woman GYN exam	100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered
Well woman GYN exam limit	Subject to any age and visit limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration	Not applicable

Private duty nursing

Up to 8 hours equals one shift

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Outpatient services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Prosthetic devices

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Prosthetic devices	100% per item, no deductible applies	80% per item after deductible

Reconstructive surgery and supplies

Including breast surgery

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Surgery and supplies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Short-term rehabilitation services

A visit is equal to no more than 1 hour of therapy.

Cardiac rehabilitation

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Cardiac rehabilitation	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Pulmonary rehabilitation

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Pulmonary rehabilitation	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Cognitive rehabilitation

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Cognitive rehabilitation	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Physical and occupational therapies

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Speech therapy (ST)

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Spinal manipulation

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Skilled nursing facility

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Inpatient services - room and board	100% per admission, no deductible applies	80% per admission after deductible
Other inpatient services and supplies	100% per admission, no deductible applies	80% per admission after deductible

Day limit per year	90	90
--------------------	----	----

Tests, images and labs – outpatient

Diagnostic complex imaging services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Diagnostic lab work

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Diagnostic x-ray and other radiological services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible

Therapies

Chemotherapy

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Chemotherapy services	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Description	In-network (GCIT-designated facility/provider)	Out-of-network (Including providers who are otherwise part of Aetna’s network but are not GCIT-designated facilities/ providers)
Services and supplies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Not covered
Gene therapy products, prescription drugs	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	Not covered

Infusion therapy

Outpatient services

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
In physician office	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
At an infusion location	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received
In the home	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
At hospital outpatient department	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible
At facility that is not a hospital	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit after deductible

Radiation therapy

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Radiation therapy	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Respiratory therapy

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Respiratory therapy	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Transplant services

Description	In-network (IOE facility)	Out-of-network (Includes providers who are otherwise part of Aetna's network but are non-IOE providers)
Inpatient services and supplies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per transplant, no deductible applies	\$300 then the plan pays 100% per transplant, no deductible applies
Physician services	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Covered based on type of service and where it is received

Urgent care services

At a freestanding facility or **provider** that is not a **hospital**

A separate urgent care cost share will apply for each visit to an urgent care facility or **provider**

Description	In-network	Out-of-network
Urgent care facility	\$50 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Non-urgent use of an urgent care facility or provider	Not covered	Not covered

Walk-in clinic

Not all preventive care services are available at a **walk-in clinic**. All services are available from a network **physician**.

Description	Designated network	Non-designated network	Out-of-network
Non-emergency services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	\$25 then the plan pays 100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Preventive care immunizations	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Preventive care immunization limits	Subject to any age and frequency limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your physician	Subject to any age and frequency limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your physician	Subject to any age and frequency limits provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention For details, contact your physician
Preventive screening and counseling services	100% per visit, no deductible applies	100% per visit, no deductible applies	80% per visit after deductible
Preventive screening and counseling limits	See the <i>Preventive care services</i> section of the schedule	See the <i>Preventive care services</i> section of the schedule	See the <i>Preventive care services</i> section of the schedule

Description	Designated network	Non-designated network	Out-of-network
Telemedicine consultation for non-emergency services through a walk-in clinic	100% per visit no deductible applies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Not covered
Telemedicine consultation for preventive screening and counseling services through a walk-in clinic	100% per visit no deductible applies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Not covered

Important note:

Key terms

Designated network provider
A **network provider** listed in the directory under *Best results for your plan* as a **provider** for your plan.

Non-designated network provider
A **provider** listed in the directory under the *All other results* tab as a **provider** for your plan.
See the *Contact us* section if you have questions.

You will pay less cost share when you use a designated network **walk-in clinic provider**. Non-designated network **walk-in clinic providers** are available to you, but the cost share will be at a higher level when these **providers** are used.

This is Your

**EXCLUSIVE PROVIDER ORGANIZATION;
INSURANCE
CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE**

Issued by

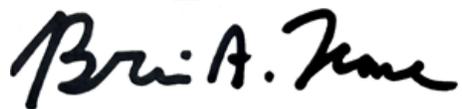
Aetna Life Insurance Company

This Certificate of Coverage (“Certificate”) explains the benefits available to You under a Group Policy between Aetna Life Insurance Company (hereinafter referred to as “We”, “Us” or “Our”) and the Group listed in the Group Policy. This Certificate is not a contract between You and Us. Amendments, riders or endorsements may be delivered with the Certificate or added thereafter.

This Certificate only covers in-network benefits. To receive in-network benefits You must receive care exclusively from Participating Providers in Our Elect Choice Network and Participating Pharmacies in Our Aetna National Pharmacy Network who are located within Our Service Area. Except for care for an Emergency or urgent Condition described in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Certificate, You will be responsible for paying the cost of all care that is provided by Non-Participating Providers.

READ THIS ENTIRE CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IT DESCRIBES THE BENEFITS AVAILABLE UNDER THE GROUP POLICY. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THIS CERTIFICATE.

This Certificate is governed by the laws of New York State.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

If You need foreign language assistance to understand this Certificate, You may call Us at the number on Your ID card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I	Definitions	1
Section II.	How Your Coverage Works	7
	Participating Providers	7
	The Role of Primary Care Physicians	7
	Services Subject to Preauthorization	8
	Medical Necessity	9
	Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses	12
Section III.	Access to Care and Transitional Care	13
Section IV.	Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount	15
Section V.	Who is Covered	17
Section VI.	Preventive Care	21
Section VII.	Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services	24
Section VIII.	Emergency Services and Urgent Care	26
Section IX.	Outpatient and Professional Services	28
Section X.	Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices	36
Section XI.	Inpatient Services	43
Section XII.	Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services	47
Section XIII.	Prescription Drug Coverage	50
Section XIV.	Wellness Benefits	62
Section XIV.	Exclusions and Limitations	64
Section XV.	Claim Determinations	67
Section XVI.	Grievance Procedures	69
Section XVII.	Utilization Review	72
Section XVIII.	External Appeal	80
Section XIX.	Coordination of Benefits	84
Section XX.	Termination of Coverage	87
Section XXI.	Extension of Benefits	89
Section XXII.	Continuation of Coverage	90
Section XXIII.	Conversion Right to a New Policy after Termination	93
Section XXIV.	General Provisions	95
Section XXV.	Schedule of Benefits	1
Riders if Applicable	End of Schedule of Benefits	

SECTION I

Definitions

Defined terms will appear capitalized throughout this Certificate.

Acute: The onset of disease or injury, or a change in the Member's condition that would require prompt medical attention.

Allowed Amount: The maximum amount on which Our payment is based for Covered Services. See the Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount section of this Certificate for a description of how the Allowed Amount is calculated.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A Facility currently licensed by the appropriate state regulatory agency for the provision of surgical and related medical services on an outpatient basis.

Appeal: A request for Us to review a Utilization Review decision or a Grievance again.

Balance Billing: When a Non-Participating Provider bills You for the difference between the Non-Participating Provider's charge and the Allowed Amount. A Participating Provider may not Balance Bill You for Covered Services.

Certificate: This Certificate issued by Aetna Life Insurance Company, including the Schedule of Benefits and any attached riders.

Child, Children: The Subscriber's Children, including any natural, adopted or step-children, unmarried disabled Children, newborn Children, or any other Children as described in the Who is Covered section of this Certificate.

Coinsurance: Your share of the costs of a Covered Service, calculated as a percent of the Allowed Amount for the service that You are required to pay to a Provider. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Copayment: A fixed amount You pay directly to a Provider for a Covered Service when You receive the service. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Cost-Sharing: Amounts You must pay for Covered Services, expressed as Copayments, Deductibles and/or Coinsurance.

Cover, Covered or Covered Services: The Medically Necessary services paid for, arranged, or authorized for You by Us under the terms and conditions of this Certificate.

Deductible: The amount You owe before We begin to pay for Covered Services. The Deductible applies before any Copayments or Coinsurance are applied. The Deductible may not apply to all Covered Services. You may also have a Deductible that applies to a specific Covered Service (e.g., a Prescription Drug Deductible) that You owe before We begin to pay for a particular Covered Service.

Dependents: The Subscriber's Spouse and Children. Additional Dependents are also described in the Who is Covered section of this Certificate.

Durable Medical Equipment ("DME"): Equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home.

Emergency Condition: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

Emergency Department Care: Emergency Services You get in a Hospital emergency department.

Emergency Services: A medical screening examination which is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Condition; and within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, such further medical examination and treatment as are required to stabilize the patient. "To stabilize" is to provide such medical treatment of an Emergency Condition as may be necessary to assure that, within reasonable medical probability, no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the patient from a Facility, or to deliver a newborn child (including the placenta).

Exclusions: Health care services that We do not pay for or Cover.

External Appeal Agent: An entity that has been certified by the New York State Department of Financial Services to perform external appeals in accordance with New York law.

Facility: A Hospital; Ambulatory Surgical Center; birthing center; dialysis center; rehabilitation Facility; Skilled Nursing Facility; hospice; Home Health Agency or home care services agency certified or licensed under New York Public Health Law; a comprehensive care center for eating disorders pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and a Facility defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Sections 1.03, certified by the New York State Office of Addiction Services and Support, or certified under New York Public Health Law (or, in other states, a similarly licensed or certified Facility). If You receive treatment for substance use disorder outside of New York State, a Facility also includes one which is accredited by the Joint Commission to provide a substance use disorder treatment program.

Grievance: A complaint that You communicate to Us that does not involve a Utilization Review determination.

Group The employer or party that has entered into an agreement with Us as a policyholder.

Habilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Habilitative Services include the management of limitations and disabilities, including services or programs that help maintain or prevent deterioration in physical, cognitive, or behavioral function. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy.

Health Care Professional: An appropriately licensed, registered or certified Physician; dentist; optometrist; chiropractor; psychologist; social worker; podiatrist; physical therapist; occupational therapist; midwife; speech-language pathologist; audiologist; pharmacist; behavior analyst; nurse practitioner; or any other licensed, registered or certified Health Care Professional under Title 8 of the New York Education Law (or other comparable state law, if applicable) that the New York Insurance Law requires to be recognized who charges and bills patients for Covered Services. The Health Care Professional's services must be rendered within the lawful scope of practice for that type of Provider in order to be covered under this Certificate.

Home Health Agency: An organization currently certified or licensed by the State of New York or the state in which it operates and renders home health care services.

Hospice Care: Care to provide comfort and support for persons in the last stages of a terminal illness and their families that are provided by a hospice organization certified pursuant to New York Public Health Law Article 40 or under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice organization is located.

Hospital: A short term, acute, general Hospital, which:

- Is primarily engaged in providing, by or under the continuous supervision of Physicians, to patients, diagnostic services and therapeutic services for diagnosis, treatment and care of injured or sick persons;
- Has organized departments of medicine and major surgery;
- Has a requirement that every patient must be under the care of a Physician or dentist;
- Provides 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse (R.N.);

- If located in New York State, has in effect a Hospitalization review plan applicable to all patients which meets at least the standards set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 1395x(k);
- Is duly licensed by the agency responsible for licensing such Hospitals; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, a place of rest, a place primarily for the treatment of tuberculosis, a place for the aged, a place for drug addicts, alcoholics, or a place for convalescent, custodial, educational, or rehabilitative care.

Hospital does not mean health resorts, spas, or infirmaries at schools or camps.

Hospitalization: Care in a Hospital that requires admission as an inpatient and usually requires an overnight stay.

Hospital Outpatient Care: Care in a Hospital that usually doesn't require an overnight stay.

In-Network Coinsurance: Your share of the costs of a Covered Service, calculated as a percent of the Allowed Amount for the Covered Service that You are required to pay to a Participating Provider. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

In-Network Copayment: A fixed amount You pay directly to a Participating Provider for a Covered Service when You receive the service. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit: The most You pay during a Plan Year in Cost-Sharing before We begin to pay 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services received from Participating Providers. This limit never includes Your Premium or services We do not Cover.

Medically Necessary: See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Certificate for the definition.

Medicare: Title XVII of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Member: The Subscriber or a covered Dependent for whom required Premiums have been paid. Whenever a Member is required to provide a notice pursuant to a Grievance or emergency department visit or admission, "Member" also means the Member's designee.

Network: The Providers We have contracted with to provide health care services to You.

Non-Participating Provider: A Provider who doesn't have a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. The services of Non-Participating Providers are Covered only for Emergency Services , Urgent Care or when authorized by Us.

Out-of-Pocket Limit: The most You pay during a Plan Year in Cost-Sharing before We begin to pay 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. This limit never includes Your Premium, Balance Billing charges or the cost of health care services We do not Cover.

Participating Provider: A Provider who has a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. A list of Participating Providers and their locations is available on Our website Aetna.com or upon Your request to Us. The list will be revised from time to time by Us.

Physician or Physician Services: Health care services a licensed medical Physician (M.D. – Medical Doctor or D.O. – Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine) provides or coordinates.

Plan Year: A calendar year ending on December 31 of each year.

Preauthorization: A decision by Us prior to Your receipt of a Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device, or Prescription Drug that the Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device or Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary. We indicate which Covered Services require Preauthorization in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate.

Premium: The amount that must be paid for Your health insurance coverage.

Prescription Drugs: A medication, product or device that has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription order or refill. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.

Primary Care Physician (“PCP”): A participating Physician who typically is an internal medicine, family practice or pediatric Physician and who directly provides or coordinates a range of health care services for You.

Provider: A Physician, Health Care Professional, or Facility licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law. A Provider also includes a vendor or dispenser of diabetic equipment and supplies, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, or any other equipment or supplies that are Covered under this Certificate that is licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law.

Referral: An authorization given to one Participating Provider from another Participating Provider (usually from a PCP to a participating Specialist) in order to arrange for additional care for a Member. A Referral can be transmitted electronically or by Your Provider completing a paper Referral form. Except as provided in the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Certificate or as otherwise authorized by Us, a Referral will not be made to a Non-Participating Provider.

Rehabilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, get back, or improve skills and functioning for daily living that have been lost or impaired because a person was sick, hurt, or disabled. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy in an inpatient and/or outpatient setting.

Schedule of Benefits: The section of this Certificate that describes the Copayments, Deductibles, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limits, Preauthorization requirements, and other limits on Covered Services.

Service Area: The geographical area, designated by Us and approved by the State of New York, in which We provide coverage. Our Service Area consists of all counties in the state of New York.

Skilled Nursing Facility: An institution or a distinct part of an institution that is currently licensed or approved under state or local law; primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and related services as a Skilled Nursing Facility, extended care Facility, or nursing care Facility approved by the Joint Commission, or the Bureau of Hospitals of the American Osteopathic Association, or as a Skilled Nursing Facility under Medicare; or as otherwise determined by Us to meet the standards of any of these authorities.

Specialist: A Physician who focuses on a specific area of medicine or a group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions, including mental health or substance use disorders.

Spouse: The person to whom the Subscriber is legally married, including a same sex Spouse. Spouse also includes a domestic partner.

Subscriber: The person to whom this Certificate is issued.

UCR (Usual, Customary and Reasonable): The cost of a medical service in a geographic area based on what Providers in the area usually charge for the same or similar medical service.

Urgent Care: Medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care may be rendered in a participating Physician's office or Urgent Care Center.

Urgent Care Center: A licensed Facility (other than a Hospital) that provides Urgent Care.

Us, We, Our: Aetna Life Insurance Company and anyone to whom We legally delegate performance, on Our behalf, under this Certificate.

Utilization Review: The review to determine whether services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational (i.e., treatment for a rare disease or a clinical trial).

You, Your: The Member.

SECTION II

How Your Coverage Works

A. Your Coverage Under this Certificate.

Your employer (referred to as the “Group”) has purchased a Group health insurance Policy from Us. We will provide the benefits described in this Certificate to covered Members of the Group, that is, to employees of the Group and their covered Dependents. However, this Certificate is not a contract between You and Us. You should keep this Certificate with Your other important papers so that it is available for Your future reference.

B. Covered Services.

You will receive Covered Services under the terms and conditions of this Certificate only when the Covered Service is:

- Medically Necessary;
- Provided by a Participating Provider;
- Listed as a Covered Service;
- Not in excess of any benefit limitations described in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate; and
- Received while Your Certificate is in force.

When You are outside Our Service Area, coverage is limited to Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition.

C. Participating Providers.

To find out if a Provider is a Participating Provider:

- Check Our Provider directory, available at Your request;
- Call the number on Your ID card; or
- Visit Our website Aetna.com.

The Provider directory will give You the following information about Our Participating Providers:

- Name, address, and telephone number;
- Specialty;
- Board certification (if applicable);
- Languages spoken;
- Whether the Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

D. The Role of Primary Care Physicians. .

This Certificate does not have a gatekeeper, usually known as a Primary Care Physician (“PCP”). Although You are encouraged to receive care from Your PCP, You do not need a Referral from a PCP before receiving certain Specialist care from a Participating Provider.

However, if You do obtain a written Referral; select a PCP and notify Us of Your PCP, Your Cost-Sharing may be lower. See the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Your Cost-Sharing.

For purposes of Cost-Sharing, if You seek services from a PCP (or a Physician covering for a PCP) who has a primary or secondary specialty other than general practice, family practice, internal medicine, pediatrics and OB/GYN, You must pay the specialty office visit Cost-Sharing in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate when the services provided are related to specialty care.

E. Access to Providers and Changing Providers.

Sometimes Providers in Our Provider directory are not available. You should call the Provider to make sure he or she is a Participating Provider and is accepting new patients.

To see a Provider, call his or her office and tell the Provider that You are an Aetna Life Insurance Company and Open Access EPO Member, and explain the reason for Your visit. Have Your ID card available. The Provider's office may ask You for Your Group or Member ID number. When You go to the Provider's office, bring Your ID card with You.

To contact Your Provider after normal business hours, call the Provider's office. You will be directed to Your Provider, an answering machine with directions on how to obtain services, or another Provider. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911.

If We do not have a Participating Provider for certain provider types in the county in which You live or in a bordering county that is within approved time and distance standards, We will approve an authorization to a specific Non-Participating Provider until You no longer need the care or We have a Participating Provider in Our network that meets the time and distance standards and Your care has been transitioned to that Participating Provider. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

F. Out-of-Network Services.

We Cover the services of Non-Participating Providers. The services of Non-Participating Providers inside Our Service Area are not Covered except Emergency Services and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition or unless specifically Covered in this Certificate. See the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for the Non-Participating Provider services that are Covered

G. Services Subject to Preauthorization.

Our Preauthorization is required before You receive certain Covered Services. Your Participating Provider is responsible for requesting Preauthorization for in-network services.

H. Preauthorization Procedure.

If You seek coverage for services that require Preauthorization, Your Provider must call Us at the number on Your ID card.

Your Provider must contact Us to request Preauthorization as follows:

- At least two (2) weeks prior to a planned admission or surgery when Your Provider recommends inpatient Hospitalization. If that is not possible, then as soon as reasonably possible during regular business hours prior to the admission.

- At least two (2) weeks prior to ambulatory surgery or any ambulatory care procedure when Your Provider recommends the surgery or procedure be performed in an ambulatory surgical unit of a Hospital or in an Ambulatory Surgical Center. If that is not possible, then as soon as reasonably possible during regular business hours prior to the surgery or procedure.
- Within the first three (3) months of a pregnancy, or as soon as reasonably possible and again within 48 hours after the actual delivery date if Your Hospital stay is expected to extend beyond 48 hours for a vaginal birth or 96 hours for cesarean birth.
- Before air ambulance services are rendered for a non-Emergency Condition.
- If You are hospitalized in cases of an Emergency Condition, You must call Us within 48 hours after Your admission or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible.

After receiving a request for approval, We will review the reasons for Your planned treatment and determine if benefits are available. Criteria will be based on multiple sources which may include medical policy, clinical guidelines, and pharmacy and therapeutic guidelines.

I. Medical Management.

The benefits available to You under this Certificate are subject to pre-service, concurrent and retrospective reviews to determine when services should be Covered by Us. The purpose of these reviews is to promote the delivery of cost-effective medical care by reviewing the use of procedures and, where appropriate, the setting or place the services are performed. Covered Services must be Medically Necessary for benefits to be provided.

J. Medical Necessity.

We Cover benefits described in this Certificate as long as the health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device, Prescription Drug or supply (collectively, "service") is Medically Necessary. The fact that a Provider has furnished, prescribed, ordered, recommended, or approved the service does not make it Medically Necessary or mean that We have to Cover it.

We may base Our decision on a review of:

- Your medical records;
- Our medical policies and clinical guidelines;
- Medical opinions of a professional society, peer review committee or other groups of Physicians;
- Reports in peer-reviewed medical literature;
- Reports and guidelines published by nationally-recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data;
- Professional standards of safety and effectiveness, which are generally-recognized in the United States for diagnosis, care, or treatment;
- The opinion of Health Care Professionals in the generally-recognized health specialty involved;
- The opinion of the attending Providers, which have credence but do not overrule contrary opinions.

Services will be deemed Medically Necessary only if:

- They are clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration, and considered effective for Your illness, injury, or disease;
- They are required for the direct care and treatment or management of that condition;
- Your condition would be adversely affected if the services were not provided;
- They are provided in accordance with generally-accepted standards of medical practice;
- They are not primarily for the convenience of You, Your family, or Your Provider;
- They are not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services, that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results;
- When setting or place of service is part of the review, services that can be safely provided to You in a lower cost setting will not be Medically Necessary if they are performed in a higher cost setting. For example, We will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the outpatient department of a Hospital if the drug could be provided in a Physician's office or the home setting.

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal of Our determination that a service is not Medically Necessary.

K. Protection from Surprise Bills.

1. **Surprise Bills.** A surprise bill is a bill You receive for Covered Services in the following circumstances:

- For services performed by a non-participating Physician at a participating Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center, when:
 - A participating Physician is unavailable at the time the health care services are performed;
 - A non-participating Physician performs services without Your knowledge; or
 - Unforeseen medical issues or services arise at the time the health care services are performed.

A surprise bill does not include a bill for health care services when a participating Physician is available and You elected to receive services from a non-participating Physician.

- You were referred by a participating Physician to a Non-Participating Provider without Your explicit written consent acknowledging that the referral is to a Non-Participating Provider and it may result in costs not covered by Us. For a surprise bill, a referral to a Non-Participating Provider means:
 - Covered Services are performed by a Non-Participating Provider in the participating Physician's office or practice during the same visit;
 - The participating Physician sends a specimen taken from You in the participating Physician's office to a non-participating laboratory or pathologist; or
 - For any other Covered Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider at the participating Physician's request, when Referrals are required under Your Certificate.

You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges for the surprise bill that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance if You assign benefits to the Non-Participating Provider in writing. In such cases, the Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance.

The assignment of benefits form for surprise bills is available at www.dfs.ny.gov or You can visit Our website at Aetna.com for a copy of the form. You need to mail a copy of the assignment of benefits form to Us at the address on Our website and to Your Provider.

- 2. Independent Dispute Resolution Process.** Either We or a Provider may submit a dispute involving a surprise bill to an independent dispute resolution entity (“IDRE”) assigned by the state. Disputes are submitted by completing the IDRE application form, which can be found at www.dfs.ny.gov. The IDRE will determine whether Our payment or the Provider’s charge is reasonable within 30 days of receiving the dispute.

L. Delivery of Covered Services Using Telehealth.

If Your Participating Provider offers Covered Services using telehealth, We will not deny the Covered Services because they are delivered using telehealth. Covered Services delivered using telehealth may be subject to utilization review and quality assurance requirements and other terms and conditions of the Certificate that are at least as favorable as those requirements for the same service when not delivered using telehealth. “Telehealth” means the use of electronic information and communication technologies, including telephone or video using smart phones or other devices, by a Participating Provider to deliver Covered Services to You while Your location is different than Your Provider’s location.

M. Early Intervention Program Services.

We will not exclude Covered Services solely because they are Early Intervention Program services for infants and toddlers under three years of age who have a confirmed disability or an established developmental delay. Additionally, if Early Intervention Program services are otherwise covered under this Certificate, coverage for Early Intervention Program services will not be applied against any maximum annual or lifetime dollar limits if applicable. Visit limits and other terms and conditions will continue to apply to coverage for Early Intervention Program services. However, any visits used for Early Intervention Program services will not reduce the number of visits otherwise available under this Certificate.

N. Case Management.

Case management helps coordinate services for Members with health care needs due to serious, complex, and/or chronic health conditions. Our programs coordinate benefits and educate Members who agree to take part in the case management program to help meet their health-related needs.

Our case management programs are confidential and voluntary. These programs are given at no extra cost to You and do not change Covered Services. If You meet program criteria and agree to take part, We will help You meet Your identified health care needs. This is reached through contact and team work with You and/or Your authorized representative, treating Physician(s), and other Providers. In addition, We may assist in coordinating care with existing community-based programs and services to meet Your needs, which may include giving You information about external agencies and community-based programs and services.

In certain cases of severe or chronic illness or injury, We may provide benefits for alternate care through Our case management program that is not listed as a Covered Service. We may also extend Covered Services beyond the benefit maximums of this Certificate. We will make Our decision on a case-by-case basis if We determine the alternate or extended benefit is in the best interest of You and Us.

Nothing in this provision shall prevent You from appealing Our decision. A decision to provide extended benefits or approve alternate care in one case does not obligate Us to provide the same benefits again to You or to any other Member. We reserve the right, at any time, to alter or stop providing extended benefits or approving alternate care. In such case, We will notify You or Your representative in writing.

O. Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses.

- CLAIMS
Refer to the address on Your ID card
(Submit claim forms to this address.)
Aetna.com
(Submit electronic claim forms)
- COMPLAINTS, GRIEVANCES AND UTILIZATION REVIEW APPEALS
Call the number on Your ID card
- ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS FORM
Refer to the address on Your ID card
(Submit assignment of benefits forms for surprise bills to this address.)
- MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND URGENT CARE
Call the number on Your ID card
Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
- MEMBER SERVICES
Call the number on Your ID card
(Member Services Representatives are available Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.)
- PREAUTHORIZATION
Call the number on Your ID card
- BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
Call the number on Your ID card
- OUR WEBSITE
Aetna.com

SECTION III

Access to Care and Transitional Care

A. Referral to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We determine that We do not have a Participating Provider that has the appropriate training and experience to treat Your condition, We will approve a Referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. Your Participating Provider or You must request prior approval of the Referral to a specific Non-Participating Provider. Approvals of Referrals to Non-Participating Providers will not be made for the convenience of You or another treating Provider and may not necessarily be to the specific Non-Participating Provider You requested. If We approve the Referral, all services performed by the Non-Participating Provider are subject to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Non-Participating Provider and You. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be covered as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing. In the event a Referral is not approved, any services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider will not be Covered.

B. When Your Provider Leaves the Network.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment when Your Provider leaves Our network, then You may be able to continue to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the former Participating Provider for up to 90 days from the date Your Provider's contractual obligation to provide services to You terminates. If You are pregnant and in Your second or third trimester, You may be able to continue care with a former Participating Provider through delivery and any postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

In order for You to continue to receive Covered Services for up to 90 days or through a pregnancy with a former Participating Provider, the Provider must agree to accept as payment the negotiated fee that was in effect just prior to the termination of Our relationship with the Provider. The Provider must also agree to provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and adhere to our policies and procedures, including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, and a treatment plan approved by Us. If the Provider agrees to these conditions, You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing. Please note that if the Provider was terminated by Us due to fraud, imminent harm to patients or final disciplinary action by a state board or agency that impairs the Provider's ability to practice, continued treatment with that Provider is not available.

C. New Members In a Course of Treatment.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment with a Non-Participating Provider when Your coverage under this Certificate becomes effective, You may be able to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the Non-Participating Provider for up to 60 days from the effective date of Your coverage under this Certificate. This course of treatment must be for a life-threatening disease or condition or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease. You may also continue care with a Non-Participating Provider if You are in the second or third trimester of a pregnancy when Your coverage under this Certificate becomes effective. You may continue care through delivery and any post-partum services directly related to the delivery.

In order for You to continue to receive Covered Services for up to 60 days or through pregnancy, the Non-Participating Provider must agree to accept as payment Our fees for such services. The Provider must also agree to provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and to adhere to Our policies and procedures including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. If the Provider agrees to these conditions, You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

SECTION IV.

Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount

A. Deductible.

There is no Deductible for Covered Services under this Certificate during each Plan Year.

B. Copayments.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay the Copayments, or fixed amounts, in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Covered Services. However, when the Allowed Amount for a service is less than the Copayment, You are responsible for the lesser amount.

C. Coinsurance.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay a percentage of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. We will pay the remaining percentage of the Allowed Amount as Your in-network benefit as shown in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate.

D. In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit.

When You have met Your In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit in payment of In-Network Copayments, Deductibles and Coinsurance for a Plan Year in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate, We will provide coverage for 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered in-network Services for the remainder of that Plan Year. If You have other than individual coverage, once a person within a family meets the individual; per person in a family In-Network Out-of-Pocket Limit in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate, We will provide coverage for 100% of the Allowed Amount for the rest of that Plan Year for that person.

E. Allowed Amount.

“Allowed Amount” means the maximum amount We will pay for the services or supplies Covered under this Certificate before any applicable Copayment, Deductible and Coinsurance amounts are subtracted. We determine Our Allowed Amount as follows:

The Allowed Amount for Participating Providers will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider.

The Allowed Amount for Participating Providers will be determined as follows:

1. Participating Facilities in Our Service Area.

For a participating Facility in Our Service Area, the Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Facility.

2. For All Other Participating Providers in Our Service Area.

For all other Participating Providers in Our Service Area, the Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider.

3. Participating Facilities Outside Our Service Area.

For a participating Facility Outside Our Service Area, the Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Facility.

4. For All Other Participating Providers Outside Our Service Area.

For all other Participating Providers Outside Our Service Area, the Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider.

Our payments to Participating Providers may include financial incentives to help improve the quality or coordination of care and promote the delivery of Covered Services in a cost-efficient manner. Payments under this financial incentive program are not made as payment for a specific Covered Service provided to You. Your Cost-Sharing will not change based on any payments made to or received from Participating Providers as part of the financial incentive program.

See the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Certificate for the Allowed Amount for Emergency Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers. See the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services section of this Certificate for the Allowed Amount for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers.

SECTION V

Who is Covered

A. Who is Covered Under this Certificate.

You, the Subscriber to whom this Certificate is issued, are covered under this Certificate. You must live, work, or reside in Our Service Area to be covered under this Certificate

B. Types of Coverage.

We offer the following types of coverage:

1. **Individual.** If You selected individual coverage, then You are covered.
2. **Individual and Spouse.** If You selected individual and Spouse coverage, then You and Your Spouse are covered.
3. **Parent and Child/Children.** If You selected parent and child/children coverage, then You and Your Child or Children, as described below, are covered.
4. **Family.** If You selected family coverage, then You and Your Spouse and Your Child or Children, as described below, are covered.

C. Children Covered Under this Certificate.

If You selected parent and child/children or family coverage, Children covered under this Certificate include Your natural Children, legally adopted Children, step Children, and Children for whom You are the proposed adoptive parent without regard to financial dependence, residency with You, student status or employment. A proposed adopted Child is eligible for coverage on the same basis as a natural Child during any waiting period prior to the finalization of the Child's adoption. Coverage lasts until the end of the year in which the Child turns 26 years of age. Coverage also includes Children for whom You are a legal guardian if the Children are chiefly dependent upon You for support and You have been appointed the legal guardian by a court order.

Any unmarried dependent Child, regardless of age, who is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental illness, developmental disability, mental retardation (as defined in the New York Mental Hygiene Law), or physical handicap and who became so incapable prior to attainment of the age at which the Child's coverage would otherwise terminate and who is chiefly dependent upon You for support and maintenance, will remain covered while Your insurance remains in force and Your Child remains in such condition. You have 31 days from the date of Your Child's attainment of the termination age to submit an application to request that the Child be included in Your coverage and proof of the Child's incapacity. We have the right to check whether a Child qualifies and continues to qualify under this section.

We have the right to request and be furnished with such proof as may be needed to determine eligibility status of a prospective or covered Subscriber and all other prospective or covered Members in relation to eligibility for coverage under this Certificate at any time.

D. When Coverage Begins.

Coverage under this Certificate will begin as follows:

1. If You, the Subscriber, elect coverage before becoming eligible, or within 30 days of becoming eligible for other than a special enrollment period, coverage begins on the date You become eligible, or on the date determined by Your Group. Groups cannot impose waiting periods that exceed 90 days.
2. If You, the Subscriber, do not elect coverage upon becoming eligible, or within 30 days of becoming eligible for other than a special enrollment period, You must wait until the Group's next open enrollment period to enroll, except as provided below.
3. If You, the Subscriber, marry while covered, and We receive notice of such marriage and any Premium payment within 30 days thereafter, coverage for Your Spouse and Child starts on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application. If We do not receive notice within 30 days of the marriage, You must wait until the Group's next open enrollment period to add Your Spouse or Child.
4. If You, the Subscriber, have a newborn or adopted newborn Child and We receive notice of such birth within 30 days thereafter, coverage for Your newborn starts at the moment of birth; otherwise, coverage begins on the date on which We receive notice. Your adopted newborn Child will be covered from the moment of birth if You take physical custody of the infant as soon as the infant is released from the Hospital after birth and You file a petition pursuant to Section 115-c of the New York Domestic Relations Law within 30 days of the infant's birth; and provided further that no notice of revocation to the adoption has been filed pursuant to Section 115-b of the New York Domestic Relations Law, and consent to the adoption has not been revoked. However, We will not provide Hospital benefits for the adopted newborn's initial Hospital stay if one of the infant's natural parents has coverage for the newborn's initial Hospital stay. If You have individual or individual and Spouse coverage, You must also notify Us of Your desire to switch to parent and child/children or family coverage and pay any additional Premium within 30 days of the birth or adoption in order for coverage to start at the moment of birth. Otherwise, coverage begins on the date on which We receive notice, provided that You pay any additional Premium when due.

E. Special Enrollment Periods.

You, Your Spouse or Child can also enroll for coverage within 30 days of the loss of coverage in another group health plan if coverage was terminated because You, Your Spouse or Child are no longer eligible for coverage under the other group health plan due to:

1. Termination of employment;
2. Termination of the other group health plan;
3. Death of the Spouse;
4. Legal separation, divorce or annulment;
5. Reduction of hours of employment;
6. Employer contributions toward the group health plan were terminated for You or Your Dependents' coverage; or
7. A Child no longer qualifies for coverage as a Child under the other group health plan.

You, Your Spouse or Child can also enroll 30 days from exhaustion of Your COBRA or continuation coverage or if You gain a Dependent or become a Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

We must receive notice and Premium payment within 30 days of one of these events. Your coverage will begin on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application. If You gain a Dependent or become a Dependent due to a birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, Your coverage will begin on the date of the birth, adoption or placement for adoption.

In addition, You, Your Spouse or Child, can also enroll for coverage within 60 days of the occurrence of one of the following events:

1. You or Your Spouse or Child loses eligibility for Medicaid or Child Health Plus; or
2. You or Your Spouse or Child becomes eligible for Medicaid or Child Health Plus.

We must receive notice and Premium payment within 60 days of one of these events. Your coverage will begin on the first day of the following month after We receive Your application.

F. Domestic Partner Coverage.

This Certificate covers domestic partners of Subscribers as Spouses. If You selected family coverage, Children covered under this Certificate also include the Children of Your domestic partner. Proof of the domestic partnership and financial interdependence must be submitted in the form of:

1. Registration as a domestic partnership indicating that neither individual has been registered as a member of another domestic partnership within the last six (6) months, where such registry exists; or
2. For partners residing where registration does not exist, by:
 - a. An alternative affidavit of domestic partnership. The affidavit must be notarized and must contain the following:
 - The partners are both 18 years of age or older and are mentally competent to consent to contract;
 - The partners are not related by blood in a manner that would bar marriage under laws of the State of New York;
 - The partners have been living together on a continuous basis prior to the date of the application;
 - Neither individual has been registered as a member of another domestic partnership within the last six (6) months; and
 - b. Proof of cohabitation (e.g., a driver's license, tax return or other sufficient proof); and
 - c. Proof that the partners are financially interdependent. Two (2) or more of the following are collectively sufficient to establish financial interdependence:
 - A joint bank account;
 - A joint credit card or charge card;
 - Joint obligation on a loan;
 - Status as an authorized signatory on the partner's bank account, credit card or charge card;
 - Joint ownership of holdings or investments;
 - Joint ownership of residence;

- Joint ownership of real estate other than residence;
- Listing of both partners as tenants on the lease of the shared residence;
- Shared rental payments of residence (need not be shared 50/50);
- Listing of both partners as tenants on a lease, or shared rental payments, for property other than residence;
- A common household and shared household expenses, e.g., grocery bills, utility bills, telephone bills, etc. (need not be shared 50/50);
- Shared household budget for purposes of receiving government benefits;
- Status of one (1) as representative payee for the other's government benefits;
- Joint ownership of major items of personal property (e.g., appliances, furniture);
- Joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
- Joint responsibility for child care (e.g., school documents, guardianship);
- Shared child-care expenses, e.g., babysitting, day care, school bills (need not be shared 50/50);
- Execution of wills naming each other as executor and/or beneficiary;
- Designation as beneficiary under the other's life insurance policy;
- Designation as beneficiary under the other's retirement benefits account;
- Mutual grant of durable power of attorney;
- Mutual grant of authority to make health care decisions (e.g., health care power of attorney);
- Affidavit by creditor or other individual able to testify to partners' financial interdependence; or
- Other item(s) of proof sufficient to establish economic interdependency under the circumstances of the particular case.

SECTION VI

Preventive Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

Preventive Care.

We Cover the following services for the purpose of promoting good health and early detection of disease. Preventive services are not subject to Cost-Sharing (Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance) when performed by a Participating Provider and provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (“HRSA”), or if the items or services have an “A” or “B” rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force (“USPSTF”), or if the immunizations are recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (“ACIP”). However, Cost-Sharing may apply to services provided during the same visit as the preventive services. Also, if a preventive service is provided during an office visit wherein the preventive service is not the primary purpose of the visit, the Cost-Sharing amount that would otherwise apply to the office visit will still apply. You may contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at Aetna.com for a copy of the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA, items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, and immunizations recommended by ACIP.

- A. Well-Baby and Well-Child Care.** We Cover well-baby and well-child care which consists of routine physical examinations including vision screenings and hearing screenings, developmental assessment, anticipatory guidance, and laboratory tests ordered at the time of the visit as recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics. We also Cover preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF. If the schedule of well-child visits referenced above permits one (1) well-child visit per Plan Year, We will not deny a well-child visit if 365 days have not passed since the previous well-child visit. Immunizations and boosters as recommended by ACIP are also Covered. This benefit is provided to Members from birth through attainment of age 19 and is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider.
- B. Adult Annual Physical Examinations.** We Cover adult annual physical examinations and preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF.

Examples of items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF include, but are not limited to, blood pressure screening for adults, lung cancer screening, colorectal cancer screening, alcohol misuse screening, depression screening, and diabetes screening. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at Aetna.com, or will be mailed to You upon request.

You are eligible for a physical examination once every Plan Year, regardless of whether or not 365 days have passed since the previous physical examination visit. Vision screenings do not include refractions.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF and when provided by a Participating Provider.

C. Adult Immunizations. We Cover adult immunizations as recommended by ACIP. This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the recommendations of ACIP and when provided by a Participating Provider.

D. Well-Woman Examinations. We Cover well-woman examinations which consist of a routine gynecological examination, breast examination and annual screening for cervical cancer, including laboratory and diagnostic services in connection with evaluating cervical cancer screening tests. We also Cover preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at Aetna.com, or will be mailed to You upon request. This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may be less frequent than described above, and when provided by a Participating Provider.

E. Mammograms, Screening and Diagnostic Imaging for the Detection of Breast Cancer. We Cover mammograms, which may be provided by breast tomosynthesis (i.e., 3D mammograms), for the screening of breast cancer as follows:

- One (1) baseline screening mammogram for Members age 35 through 39;
- Upon the recommendation of the Member’s Provider, an annual screening mammogram for Members age 35 through 39 if Medically Necessary; and
- One (1) screening mammogram annually for Members age 40 and over.

If a Member of any age has a history of breast cancer or a first degree relative has a history of breast cancer, We Cover mammograms as recommended by the Member’s Provider. However, in no event will more than one (1) preventive screening per Plan Year be Covered.

Mammograms for the screening of breast cancer are not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider.

We also Cover additional screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs. Screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs are not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider.

F. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services. We Cover family planning services which consist of: FDA-approved contraceptive methods prescribed by a Provider not otherwise Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Certificate; patient education and counseling on use of contraceptives and related topics; follow-up services related to contraceptive methods, including management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device insertion and removal; and sterilization procedures for women. Such services are not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider.

We also Cover vasectomies subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance.

We do not Cover services related to the reversal of elective sterilizations.

G. Bone Mineral Density Measurements or Testing. We Cover bone mineral density measurements or tests, and Prescription Drugs and devices approved by the FDA or generic equivalents as approved substitutes. Coverage of Prescription Drugs is subject to the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Certificate. Bone mineral density measurements or tests, drugs or devices shall include those covered under the federal Medicare program or those in accordance with the criteria of the National Institutes of Health. You will qualify for Coverage if You meet the criteria under the federal Medicare program or the criteria of the National Institutes of Health or if You meet any of the following:

- Previously diagnosed as having osteoporosis or having a family history of osteoporosis;
- With symptoms or conditions indicative of the presence or significant risk of osteoporosis;
- On a prescribed drug regimen posing a significant risk of osteoporosis;
- With lifestyle factors to a degree as posing a significant risk of osteoporosis; or
- With such age, gender, and/or other physiological characteristics which pose a significant risk for osteoporosis.

We also Cover osteoporosis screening as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider and in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may not include all of the above services such as drugs and devices.

H. Screening for Prostate Cancer. We Cover an annual standard diagnostic examination including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate specific antigen test for men age 45 and over who are asymptomatic and for men age 40 and over with a family history of prostate cancer or other prostate cancer risk factors. We also Cover standard diagnostic testing including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, at any age for men having a prior history of prostate cancer.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance when provided by a Participating Provider.

SECTION VII

Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition do not require Preauthorization.

A. Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

- 1. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services.** We Cover Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services worldwide for the treatment of an Emergency Condition when such services are provided by an ambulance service.

“Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services” means the prompt evaluation and treatment of an Emergency Condition and/or non-airborne transportation to a Hospital. The services must be provided by an ambulance service issued a certificate under the New York Public Health Law. We will, however, only Cover transportation to a Hospital provided by such an ambulance service when a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of such transportation to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

An ambulance service must hold You harmless and may not charge or seek reimbursement from You for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services except for the collection of any applicable Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance.

In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services is the lesser of the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile or the Provider’s billed charges.

- 2. Emergency Ambulance Transportation.** In addition to Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services, We also Cover emergency ambulance transportation worldwide by a licensed ambulance service (either ground, water or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where Emergency Services can be performed. This coverage includes emergency ambulance transportation to a Hospital when the originating Facility does not have the ability to treat Your Emergency Condition.

B. Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

We Cover non-emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance, as appropriate) between Facilities when the transport is any of the following:

- From a non-participating Hospital to a participating Hospital;
- To a Hospital that provides a higher level of care that was not available at the original Hospital;
- To a more cost-effective Acute care Facility; or
- From an Acute care Facility to a sub-Acute setting.

C. Air Ambulance Allowed Amount for Non-Participating Providers.

We will pay an air ambulance Non-Participating Provider 100% of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Provider fee schedule unadjusted for geographic locality. We reserve the right to negotiate a lower rate with the Non-Participating Provider.

If Your Non-Participating Provider charges more than the Allowed Amount, You will have to pay the difference between the Allowed Amount and the Provider's charge, in addition to Your Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance.

D. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

- We do not Cover travel or transportation expenses, unless connected to an Emergency Condition or due to a Facility transfer approved by Us, even though prescribed by a Physician.
- We do not Cover non-ambulance transportation such as ambulette, van or taxi cab.
- Coverage for air ambulance related to an Emergency Condition or air ambulance related to non-emergency transportation is provided when Your medical condition is such that transportation by land ambulance is not appropriate; and Your medical condition requires immediate and rapid ambulance transportation that cannot be provided by land ambulance; and one (1) of the following is met:
 - The point of pick-up is inaccessible by land vehicle; or
 - Great distances or other obstacles (e.g., heavy traffic) prevent Your timely transfer to the nearest Hospital with appropriate facilities.

SECTION VIII

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Emergency Services.

We Cover Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

We define an “**Emergency Condition**” to mean: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

For example, an Emergency Condition may include, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- Severe chest pain
- Severe or multiple injuries
- Severe shortness of breath
- Sudden change in mental status (e.g., disorientation)
- Severe bleeding
- Acute pain or conditions requiring immediate attention such as suspected heart attack or appendicitis
- Poisonings
- Convulsions

Coverage of Emergency Services for treatment of Your Emergency Condition will be provided regardless of whether the Provider is a Participating Provider. We will also Cover Emergency Services to treat Your Emergency Condition worldwide. However, We will Cover only those Emergency Services and supplies that are Medically Necessary and are performed to treat or stabilize Your Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

Please follow the instructions listed below regardless of whether or not You are in Our Service Area at the time Your Emergency Condition occurs:

- 1. Hospital Emergency Department Visits.** In the event that You require treatment for an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. Emergency Department Care does not require Preauthorization. **However, only Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition are Covered in an emergency department. We do not Cover follow-up care or routine care provided in a Hospital emergency department.**

2. Emergency Hospital Admissions. In the event that You are **admitted** to the Hospital, You or someone on Your behalf must notify Us at the number on Your ID card within 48 hours of Your admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible.

3. Payments Relating to Emergency Services Rendered. The amount We pay a Non-Participating Provider for Emergency Services will be

1) the amount We have negotiated with Participating Providers for the Emergency Service (and if more than one amount is negotiated, the median of the amounts); 2) 100% of the Allowed Amount for services provided by a Non-Participating Provider (i.e., the amount We would pay in the absence of any Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply for services of Non-Participating Providers); or 3) the amount that would be paid under Medicare. The amounts described above exclude any Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to Emergency Services provided by a Participating Provider.

If a dispute involving a payment for physician or Hospital services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (“IDRE”), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for physician or Hospital services.

You are responsible for any in-network Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. Additionally, if You assign benefits to a Non-Participating Provider in writing, the Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your In-Network Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your In-Network Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance, You should contact Us.

B. Urgent Care.

Urgent Care is medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care is typically available after normal business hours, including evenings and weekends. If You need care after normal business hours, including evenings, weekends or holidays, You have options. You can call Your Provider’s office for instructions or visit an Urgent Care Center. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. **Urgent Care is Covered in Our Service Area.**

- 1. In-Network.** We Cover Urgent Care from a participating Physician or a participating Urgent Care Center. You do not need to contact Us prior to or after Your visit.
- 2. Out-of-Network.** We do not Cover Urgent Care from non-participating Urgent Care Centers or Physicians.

If Urgent Care results in an emergency admission, please follow the instructions for emergency Hospital admissions described above.

SECTION IX

Outpatient and Professional Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Acupuncture.

We Cover acupuncture services rendered by a Health Care Professional licensed to provide such services for up to 10 visits per Plan Year.

B. Advanced Imaging Services.

We Cover PET scans, MRI, nuclear medicine, and CAT scans.

C. Allergy Testing and Treatment.

We Cover testing and evaluations including injections, and scratch and prick tests to determine the existence of an allergy. We also Cover allergy treatment, including desensitization treatments, routine allergy injections and serums.

D. Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

We Cover surgical procedures performed at Ambulatory Surgical Centers including services and supplies provided by the center the day the surgery is performed.

E. Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy.

We Cover chemotherapy and immunotherapy in an outpatient Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office. Chemotherapy and immunotherapy may be administered by injection or infusion. Orally-administered anti-cancer drugs are Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Certificate.

F. Chiropractic Services.

We Cover chiropractic care when performed by a Doctor of Chiropractic ("chiropractor") or a Physician in connection with the detection or correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance, distortion or subluxation in the human body for the purpose of removing nerve interference and the effects thereof, where such interference is the result of or related to distortion, misalignment or subluxation of the vertebral column. This includes assessment, manipulation and any modalities. Any laboratory tests will be Covered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Certificate

G. Clinical Trials.

We Cover the routine patient costs for Your participation in an approved clinical trial and such coverage shall not be subject to Utilization Review if You are:

- Eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial to treat either cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- Referred by a Participating Provider who has concluded that Your participation in the approved clinical trial would be appropriate.

All other clinical trials, including when You do not have cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, may be subject to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate.

We do not Cover: the costs of the investigational drugs or devices; the costs of non-health services required for You to receive the treatment; the costs of managing the research; or costs that would not be covered under this Certificate for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

An “approved clinical trial” means a phase I, II III, or IV clinical trial that is:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- Conducted under an investigational drug application reviewed by the federal Food and Drug Administration; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from having to make an investigational new drug application.

H. Dialysis.

We Cover dialysis treatments of an Acute or chronic kidney ailment.

We also Cover dialysis treatments provided by a Non-Participating Provider subject to all the following conditions:

- The Non-Participating Provider is duly licensed to practice and authorized to provide such treatment.
- The Non-Participating Provider is located outside Our Service Area.
- The Participating Provider who is treating You has issued a written order indicating that dialysis treatment by the Non-Participating Provider is necessary.
- You notify Us in writing at least 30 days in advance of the proposed treatment date(s) and include the written order referred to above. The 30-day advance notice period may be shortened when You need to travel on sudden notice due to a family or other emergency, provided that We have a reasonable opportunity to review Your travel and treatment plans.
- We have the right to Preauthorize the dialysis treatment and schedule.
- We will provide benefits for no more than 10 dialysis treatments by a Non-Participating Provider per Member per calendar year.
- Benefits for services of a Non-Participating Provider are Covered when all the above conditions are met and are subject to any applicable Cost-Sharing that applies to dialysis treatments by a Participating Provider. However, You are also responsible for paying any difference between the amount We would have paid had the service been provided by a Participating Provider and the Non-Participating Provider’s charge.

I. Habilitation Services.

We Cover Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional’s office.

J. Home Health Care.

We Cover care provided in Your home by a Home Health Agency certified or licensed by the appropriate state agency. The care must be provided pursuant to Your Physician's written treatment plan and must be in lieu of Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility. Home care includes:

- Part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse;
- Part-time or intermittent services of a home health aide;

- Physical, occupational or speech therapy provided by the Home Health Agency; and
- Medical supplies, Prescription Drugs and medications prescribed by a Physician, and laboratory services by or on behalf of the Home Health Agency to the extent such items would have been Covered during a Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

Home Health Care is limited to unlimited visits per Plan Year. Each visit by a member of the Home Health Agency is considered one (1) visit. Each visit of up to four (4) hours by a home health aide is considered one (1) visit. Any Rehabilitation or Habilitation Services received under this benefit will not reduce the amount of services available under the Rehabilitation or Habilitation Services benefits.

K. Infertility Treatment.

We Cover services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility.

“Infertility” is a disease or condition characterized by the incapacity to impregnate another person or to conceive, defined by the failure to establish a clinical pregnancy after 12 months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination, or after six (6) months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination for a female 35 years of age or older. Earlier evaluation and treatment may be warranted based on a Member’s medical history or physical findings.

Such Coverage is available as follows:

- 1. Basic Infertility Services.** Basic infertility services will be provided to a Member who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. In order to determine eligibility, We will use guidelines established by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, and the State of New York.

Basic infertility services include:

- Initial evaluation;
- Semen analysis;
- Laboratory evaluation;
- Evaluation of ovulatory function;
- Postcoital test;
- Endometrial biopsy;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Hysterosalpingogram;
- Sono-hystogram;
- Testis biopsy;
- Blood tests; and
- Medically appropriate treatment of ovulatory dysfunction.

Additional tests may be Covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

- 2. Comprehensive Infertility Services.** If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, We Cover comprehensive infertility services.

Comprehensive infertility services include:

- Ovulation induction and monitoring;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Artificial insemination;
- Hysteroscopy;
- Laparoscopy; and
- Laparotomy.

3. Advanced Infertility Services. We Cover the following advanced infertility services:

- Three (3) cycles per lifetime of in vitro fertilization;
- Gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers. Coverage for gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers does not count towards the in vitro fertilization benefit limit;
- Ova and sperm storage costs; and
- Cryopreservation and storage of embryos.

A “cycle” is all treatment that starts when: preparatory medications are administered for ovarian stimulation for oocyte retrieval with the intent of undergoing in vitro fertilization using a fresh embryo transfer, or medications are administered for endometrial preparation with the intent of undergoing in vitro fertilization using a frozen embryo transfer.

4. Fertility Preservation Services. We Cover standard fertility preservation services when a medical treatment will directly or indirectly lead to iatrogenic infertility. Standard fertility preservation services include the collecting, preserving, and storing of ova and sperm. “Iatrogenic infertility” means an impairment of Your fertility by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

5. Exclusions and Limitations. We do not Cover:

- Costs associated with an ovum or sperm donor, including the donor’s medical expenses;
- Ovulation predictor kits;
- Reversal of tubal ligations;
- Reversal of vasectomies;
- Costs for services relating to surrogate motherhood that are not otherwise Covered Services under this Certificate;
- Cloning; or
- Medical and surgical procedures that are experimental or investigational, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

All services must be provided by Providers who are qualified to provide such services in accordance with the guidelines established and adopted by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. We will not discriminate based on Your expected length of life, present or predicted disability, degree of medical dependency, perceived quality of life, other health conditions, or based on personal characteristics including age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or gender identity, when determining coverage under this benefit.

L. Infusion Therapy.

We Cover infusion therapy which is the administration of drugs using specialized delivery systems. Drugs or nutrients administered directly into the veins are considered infusion therapy. Drugs taken by mouth or self-injected are not considered infusion therapy. The services must be ordered by a Physician or other authorized Health Care Professional and provided in an office or by an agency licensed or certified to provide infusion therapy.

M. Interruption of Pregnancy.

We Cover medically necessary abortions including abortions in cases of rape, incest or fetal malformation. We Cover elective abortions for one (1) procedure per Member, per Plan Year.

N. Laboratory Procedures, Diagnostic Testing and Radiology Services.

We Cover x-ray, laboratory procedures and diagnostic testing, services and materials, including diagnostic x-rays, x-ray therapy, fluoroscopy, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, laboratory tests, and therapeutic radiology services.

O. Maternity and Newborn Care.

We Cover services for maternity care provided by a Physician or midwife, nurse practitioner, Hospital or birthing center. We Cover prenatal care (including one (1) visit for genetic testing), postnatal care, delivery, and complications of pregnancy. In order for services of a midwife to be Covered, the midwife must be licensed pursuant to Article 140 of the New York Education Law, practicing consistent with Section 6951 of the New York Education Law and affiliated or practicing in conjunction with a Facility licensed pursuant to Article 28 of the New York Public Health Law. We will not pay for duplicative routine services provided by both a midwife and a Physician. See the Inpatient Services section of this Certificate for Coverage of inpatient maternity care.

We Cover breastfeeding support, counseling and supplies, including the cost of renting or the purchase of one (1) breast pump per pregnancy for the duration of breast feeding.

P. Office Visits.

We Cover office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of injury, disease and medical conditions. Office visits may include house calls.

Q. Outpatient Hospital Services.

We Cover Hospital services and supplies as described in the Inpatient Services section of this Certificate that can be provided to You while being treated in an outpatient Facility. For example, Covered Services include but are not limited to inhalation therapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation.

R. Preadmission Testing.

We Cover preadmission testing ordered by Your Physician and performed in Hospital outpatient Facilities prior to a scheduled surgery in the same Hospital provided that:

- The tests are necessary for and consistent with the diagnosis and treatment of the condition for which the surgery is to be performed;
- Reservations for a Hospital bed and operating room were made prior to the performance of the tests;

- Surgery takes place within seven (7) days of the tests; and
- The patient is physically present at the Hospital for the tests.

S. Prescription Drugs for Use in the Office and Outpatient Facilities.

We Cover Prescription Drugs (excluding self-injectable drugs) used by Your Provider in the Provider's office and Outpatient Facility for preventive and therapeutic purposes. This benefit applies when Your Provider orders the Prescription Drug and administers it to You. When Prescription Drugs are Covered under this benefit, they will not be Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Certificate.

T. Retail Health Clinics.

We Cover basic health care services provided to You on a "walk-in" basis at retail health clinics, normally found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Covered Services are typically provided by a physician's assistant or nurse practitioner. Covered Services available at retail health clinics are limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses.

U. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office for up to 60 visits per Plan Year. The visit limit applies to all therapies combined.

V. Second Opinions.

- 1. Second Cancer Opinion.** We Cover a second medical opinion by an appropriate Specialist, including but not limited to a Specialist affiliated with a specialty care center, in the event of a positive or negative diagnosis of cancer or a recurrence of cancer or a recommendation of a course of treatment for cancer. You may obtain a second opinion from a Non-Participating Provider on an in-network basis.
- 2. Second Surgical Opinion.** We Cover a second surgical opinion by a qualified Physician on the need for surgery.
- 3. Second Opinions in Other Cases.** There may be other instances when You will disagree with a Provider's recommended course of treatment. In such cases, You may request that we designate another Provider to render a second opinion. If the first and second opinions do not agree, We will designate another Provider to render a third opinion. After completion of the second opinion process, We will preauthorize Covered Services supported by a majority of the Providers reviewing Your case.

W. Surgical Services.

We Cover Physicians' services for surgical procedures, including operating and cutting procedures for the treatment of a sickness or injury, and closed reduction of fractures and dislocations of bones, endoscopies, incisions, or punctures of the skin on an inpatient and outpatient basis, including the services of the surgeon or Specialist, assistant (including a Physician's assistant or a nurse practitioner), and anesthetist or anesthesiologist, together with preoperative and post-operative care. Benefits are not available for anesthesia services provided as part of a surgical procedure when rendered by the surgeon or the surgeon's assistant.

X. Oral Surgery.

We Cover the following limited dental and oral surgical procedures:

- Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services for the repair or replacement of sound natural teeth that are required due to accidental injury. Replacement is Covered only when repair is not possible. Dental services must be obtained within 12 months of the injury.
- Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.
- Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition which has resulted in a severe functional impairment.
- Removal of tumors and cysts requiring pathological examination of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not Covered.
- Surgical/nonsurgical medical procedures for temporomandibular joint disorders and orthognathic surgery.

Y. Reconstructive Breast Surgery.

We Cover breast reconstruction surgery after a mastectomy or partial mastectomy. Coverage includes: all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy or partial mastectomy has been performed; surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; and physical complications of the mastectomy or partial mastectomy, including lymphedemas, in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate. We also Cover implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy.

Z. Other Reconstructive and Corrective Surgery.

We Cover reconstructive and corrective surgery other than reconstructive breast surgery only when it is:

- Performed to correct a congenital birth defect of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect;
- Incidental to surgery or follows surgery that was necessitated by trauma, infection or disease of the involved part; or
- Otherwise Medically Necessary.

AA. Telemedicine Program.

In addition to providing Covered Services via telehealth, We Cover online internet consultations between You and Providers who participate in Our telemedicine program for medical conditions that are not an Emergency Condition. You can receive Covered Services through electronic means in two different ways: Telehealth or Telemedicine.

“Telehealth” means the use of electronic information and communication technologies by a Participating Provider to deliver Covered Services to You while Your location is different than the Participating Provider’s location.

“Telemedicine” is a consultation between you and a telemedicine Provider who is performing a clinical medical or behavioral health service by means of electronic communication.

Covered Services for telemedicine consultations are available from a number of different kinds of Providers under your plan. This includes:

- Primary care consultations

- Specialist consultations
- Outpatient Mental Health Care Services consultations
- Outpatient cognitive therapy consultations
- Substance Use Services consultations
- Health care services provided through a Retail Health Clinic
- Preventive care

Log in to Your Member website at <https://www.aetna.com/> to review our telemedicine Provider listing and contact Us to get more information about Your options, including specific cost sharing amounts.

The following are not **covered services**:

- Telephone calls
- **Telemedicine** kiosks
- Electronic vital signs monitoring or exchanges (e.g. Tele-ICU, Tele-stroke)

BB. Transplants.

We Cover only those transplants determined to be non-experimental and non-investigational. Covered transplants include but are not limited to: kidney, corneal, liver, heart, pancreas and lung transplants; and bone marrow transplants for aplastic anemia, leukemia, severe combined immunodeficiency disease and Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome.

All transplants must be prescribed by Your Specialist(s). Additionally, all transplants must be performed at Hospitals that We have specifically approved and designated as Centers of Excellence to perform these procedures.

We Cover the Hospital and medical expenses, including donor search fees, of the Member-recipient. We Cover transplant services required by You when You serve as an organ donor only if the recipient is a Member. We do not Cover the medical expenses of a non-Member acting as a donor for You if the non-Member's expenses will be Covered under another health plan or program.

We do not Cover: travel expenses, lodging, meals, or other accommodations for donors or guests; donor fees in connection with organ transplant surgery; or routine harvesting and storage of stem cells from newborn cord blood.

SECTION X

Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Autism Spectrum Disorder.

We Cover the following services when such services are prescribed or ordered by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist and are determined by Us to be Medically Necessary for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of autism spectrum disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “autism spectrum disorder” means any pervasive developmental disorder defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders at the time services are rendered.

- 1. Screening and Diagnosis.** We Cover assessments, evaluations, and tests to determine whether someone has autism spectrum disorder.
- 2. Assistive Communication Devices.** We Cover a formal evaluation by a speech-language pathologist to determine the need for an assistive communication device. Based on the formal evaluation, We Cover the rental or purchase of assistive communication devices when ordered or prescribed by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist if You are unable to communicate through normal means (i.e., speech or writing) when the evaluation indicates that an assistive communication device is likely to provide You with improved communication. Examples of assistive communication devices include communication boards and speech-generating devices. Coverage is limited to dedicated devices. We will only Cover devices that generally are not useful to a person in the absence of a communication impairment. We do not Cover items, such as, but not limited to, laptop, desktop or tablet computers. We Cover software and/or applications that enable a laptop, desktop or tablet computer to function as a speech-generating device. Installation of the program and/or technical support is not separately reimbursable. We will determine whether the device should be purchased or rented.

We Cover repair, replacement fitting and adjustments of such devices when made necessary by normal wear and tear or significant change in Your physical condition. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement made necessary because of loss or damage caused by misuse, mistreatment, or theft; however, We Cover one (1) repair or replacement per device type that is necessary due to behavioral issues. Coverage will be provided for the device most appropriate to Your current functional level. We do not Cover delivery or service charges or routine maintenance.

- 3. Behavioral Health Treatment.** We Cover counseling and treatment programs that are necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual. We will provide such Coverage when provided by a licensed Provider. We Cover applied behavior analysis when provided by a licensed or certified applied behavior analysis Health Care Professional. “Applied behavior analysis” means the design, implementation, and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement, and functional analysis of the relationship between environment and behavior. The treatment program must describe measurable goals that address the condition and functional impairments for which the intervention is to be applied and include goals from an initial assessment and subsequent interim assessments over the duration of the intervention in objective and measurable terms.
- 4. Psychiatric and Psychological Care.** We Cover direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist, psychologist or a licensed clinical social worker with the experience required by the New York Insurance Law, licensed in the state in which they are practicing.
- 5. Therapeutic Care.** We Cover therapeutic services necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the greatest extent practicable, functioning of the individual when such services are provided by licensed or certified speech therapists, occupational therapists, physical therapists and social workers to treat autism spectrum disorder and when the services provided by such Providers are otherwise Covered under this Certificate. Except as otherwise prohibited by law, services provided under this paragraph shall be included in any visit maximums applicable to services of such therapists or social workers under this Certificate.
- 6. Pharmacy Care.** We Cover Prescription Drugs to treat autism spectrum disorder that are prescribed by a Provider legally authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law. Coverage of such Prescription Drugs is subject to all the terms, provisions, and limitations that apply to Prescription Drug benefits under this Certificate.
- 7. Limitations.** We do not Cover any services or treatment set forth above when such services or treatment are provided pursuant to an individualized education plan under the New York Education Law. The provision of services pursuant to an individualized family service plan under Section 2545 of the New York Public Health Law, an individualized education plan under Article 89 of the New York Education Law, or an individualized service plan pursuant to regulations of the New York State Office for People With Developmental Disabilities shall not affect coverage under this Certificate for services provided on a supplemental basis outside of an educational setting if such services are prescribed by a licensed Physician or licensed psychologist.

You are responsible for any applicable Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance provisions under this Certificate for similar services. For example, any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance that applies to physical therapy visits will generally also apply to physical therapy services Covered under this benefit; and any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance for Prescription Drugs will generally also apply to Prescription Drugs Covered under this benefit. See the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for the Cost-Sharing requirements that apply to applied behavior analysis services and assistive communication devices.

Nothing in this Certificate shall be construed to affect any obligation to provide coverage for otherwise-Covered Services solely on the basis that the services constitute early intervention program services pursuant to Section 3235-a of the New York Insurance Law or an individualized service plan pursuant to regulations of the New York State Office for People With Developmental Disabilities.

B. Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self-Management Education.

We Cover diabetic equipment, supplies, and self-management education if recommended or prescribed by a Physician or other licensed Health Care Professional legally authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law as described below:

Equipment and Supplies.

We Cover the following equipment and related supplies for the treatment of diabetes when prescribed by Your Physician or other Provider legally authorized to prescribe:

- Acetone reagent strips
- Acetone reagent tablets
- Alcohol or peroxide by the pint
- Alcohol wipes
- All insulin preparations
- Automatic blood lance kit
- Cartridges for the visually impaired
- Diabetes data management systems
- Disposable insulin and pen cartridges
- Drawing-up devices for the visually impaired
- Equipment for use of the pump
- Glucagon for injection to increase blood glucose concentration
- Glucose acetone reagent strips
- Glucose kit
- Glucose monitor with or without special features for visually impaired, control solutions, and strips for home blood glucose monitor
- Glucose reagent tape
- Glucose test or reagent strips
- Injection aides
- Injector (Busher) Automatic
- Insulin
- Insulin cartridge delivery
- Insulin infusion devices
- Insulin pump

- Lancets
- Oral agents such as glucose tablets and gels
- Oral anti-diabetic agents used to reduce blood sugar levels
- Syringe with needle; sterile 1 cc box
- Urine testing products for glucose and ketones
- Additional supplies, as the New York State Commissioner of Health shall designate by regulation as appropriate for the treatment of diabetes.

Self-Management Education.

Diabetes self-management education is designed to educate persons with diabetes as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetic condition, including information on proper diets. We Cover education on self-management and nutrition when: diabetes is initially diagnosed; a Physician diagnoses a significant change in Your symptoms or condition which necessitates a change in Your self-management education; or when a refresher course is necessary. It must be provided in accordance with the following:

- By a Physician, other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law, or their staff during an office visit;
- Upon the Referral of Your Physician or other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law to the following non-Physician, medical educators: certified diabetes nurse educators; certified nutritionists; certified dietitians; and registered dietitians in a group setting when practicable; and
- Education will also be provided in Your home when Medically Necessary.

Limitations.

The items will only be provided in amounts that are in accordance with the treatment plan developed by the Physician for You. We Cover only basic models of blood glucose monitors unless You have special needs relating to poor vision or blindness or as otherwise Medically Necessary.

Step Therapy for Diabetes Equipment and Supplies. Step therapy is a program that requires You to try one type of diabetic Prescription Drug, supply or equipment unless another Prescription Drug, supply or equipment is Medically Necessary. The diabetic Prescription Drugs, supplies and equipment that are subject to step therapy include:

- Diabetic glucose meters and test strips;
- Diabetic supplies (including but not limited to syringes, lancets, needles, pens);
- Insulin;
- Injectable anti-diabetic agents; and
- Oral anti-diabetic agents.

These items also require Preauthorization and will be reviewed for Medical Necessity. For diabetic Prescription Drugs, refer to the step therapy provisions in the Prescription Drug section and the Step Therapy Protocol Override Determination provisions in the Utilization Review section of this Certificate.

C. Durable Medical Equipment and Braces.

We Cover the rental or purchase of durable medical equipment and braces.

1. Durable Medical Equipment.

Durable Medical Equipment is equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover the cost of repair or replacement when made necessary by normal wear and tear. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You. We will determine whether to rent or purchase such equipment. We do not Cover over-the-counter durable medical equipment.

We do not Cover equipment designed for Your comfort or convenience (e.g., pools, hot tubs, air conditioners, saunas, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, exercise equipment), as it does not meet the definition of durable medical equipment.

2. Braces.

We Cover braces, including orthotic braces, that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently assist all or part of an external body part function that has been lost or damaged because of an injury, disease or defect. Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover replacements when growth or a change in Your medical condition make replacement necessary. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

D. Hearing Aids.

1. External Hearing Aids.

We Cover hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). Hearing aids are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. A hearing aid consists of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Covered Services are available for a hearing aid that is purchased as a result of a written recommendation by a Physician and include the hearing aid and the charges for associated fitting and testing. We Cover a single purchase (including repair and/or replacement) of hearing aids for one (1) or both ears.

2. Cochlear Implants.

We Cover bone anchored hearing aids (i.e., cochlear implants) when they are Medically Necessary to correct a hearing impairment. Examples of when bone anchored hearing aids are Medically Necessary include the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals preclude the use of a wearable hearing aid; or
- Hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be adequately remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

Coverage is provided for one (1) hearing aid per ear during the entire period of time that You are enrolled under this Certificate. We Cover repair and/or replacement of a bone anchored hearing aid only for malfunctions.

E. Hospice.

Hospice Care is available if Your primary attending Physician has certified that You have 12 months or less to live. We Cover inpatient Hospice Care in a Hospital or hospice and home care and outpatient services provided by the hospice, including drugs and medical supplies. We also Cover five (5) visits for supportive care and guidance for the purpose of helping You and Your immediate family cope with the emotional and social issues related to Your death, either before or after Your death.

We Cover Hospice Care only when provided as part of a Hospice Care program certified pursuant to Article 40 of the New York Public Health Law. If care is provided outside New York State, the hospice must be certified under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice is located. We do not Cover: funeral arrangements; pastoral, financial, or legal counseling; or homemaker, caretaker, or respite care.

F. Medical Supplies.

We Cover medical supplies that are required for the treatment of a disease or injury which is Covered under this Certificate. We also Cover maintenance supplies (e.g., ostomy supplies) for conditions Covered under this Certificate. All such supplies must be in the appropriate amount for the treatment or maintenance program in progress. We do not Cover over-the-counter medical supplies. See the Diabetic Equipment, Supplies, and Self-Management Education section above for a description of diabetic supply Coverage.

G. Prosthetics.

1. External Prosthetic Devices.

We Cover prosthetic devices (including wigs) that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently replace all or part of an external body part that has been lost or damaged because of an injury or disease. We Cover wigs only when You have severe hair loss due to injury or disease or as a side effect of the treatment of a disease (e.g., chemotherapy). We do not Cover wigs made from human hair unless You are allergic to all synthetic wig materials.

We do not Cover dentures or other devices used in connection with the teeth unless required due to an accidental injury to sound natural teeth or necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.

Eyeglasses and contact lenses are not Covered under this section of the Certificate and are only Covered under the Vision Care section of this Certificate.

We do not Cover shoe inserts.

We Cover external breast prostheses following a mastectomy, which are not subject to any lifetime limit.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

We Cover the cost of one (1) prosthetic device, per limb, per lifetime. We also Cover the cost of repair and replacement of the prosthetic device and its parts. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement covered under warranty or if the repair or replacement is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

2. Internal Prosthetic Devices.

We Cover surgically implanted prosthetic devices and special appliances if they improve or restore the function of an internal body part which has been removed or damaged due to disease or injury. This includes implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate.

Coverage also includes repair and replacement due to normal growth or normal wear and tear.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

SECTION XI

Inpatient Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Hospital Services.

We Cover inpatient Hospital services for Acute care or treatment given or ordered by a Health Care Professional for an illness, injury or disease of a severity that must be treated on an inpatient basis, including:

- Semiprivate room and board;
- General, special and critical nursing care;
- Meals and special diets;
- The use of operating, recovery and cystoscopic rooms and equipment;
- The use of intensive care, special care or cardiac care units and equipment;
- Diagnostic and therapeutic items, such as drugs and medications, sera, biologicals and vaccines, intravenous preparations and visualizing dyes and administration, but not including those which are not commercially available for purchase and readily obtainable by the Hospital;
- Dressings and casts;
- Supplies and the use of equipment in connection with oxygen, anesthesia, physiotherapy, chemotherapy, electrocardiographs, electroencephalographs, x-ray examinations and radiation therapy, laboratory and pathological examinations;
- Blood and blood products except when participation in a volunteer blood replacement program is available to You;
- Radiation therapy, inhalation therapy, chemotherapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation;
- Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy; and
- Any additional medical services and supplies which are provided while You are a registered bed patient and which are billed by the Hospital.

The Cost-Sharing requirements in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate apply to a continuous Hospital confinement, which is consecutive days of in-Hospital service received as an inpatient or successive confinements when discharge from and readmission to the Hospital occur within a period of not more than 90 days for the same or related causes.

B. Observation Services.

We Cover observation services in a Hospital. Observation services are Hospital outpatient services provided to help a Physician decide whether to admit or discharge You. These services include use of a bed and periodic monitoring by nursing or other licensed staff.

C. Inpatient Medical Services.

We Cover medical visits by a Health Care Professional on any day of inpatient care Covered under this Certificate.

D. Inpatient Stay for Maternity Care.

We Cover inpatient maternity care in a Hospital for the mother, and inpatient newborn care in a Hospital for the infant, for at least 48 hours following a normal delivery and at least 96 hours following a caesarean section delivery, regardless of whether such care is Medically Necessary. The care provided shall include parent education, assistance, and training in breast or bottle-feeding, and the performance of any necessary maternal and newborn clinical assessments. We will also Cover any additional days of such care that We determine are Medically Necessary. In the event the mother elects to leave the Hospital and requests a home care visit before the end of the 48-hour or 96-hour minimum Coverage period, We will Cover a home care visit. The home care visit will be provided within 24 hours after the mother's discharge, or at the time of the mother's request, whichever is later. Our Coverage of this home care visit shall be in addition to home health care visits under this Certificate and shall not be subject to any Cost-Sharing amounts in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate that apply to home care benefits.

We also Cover the inpatient use of pasteurized donor human milk, which may include fortifiers as Medically Necessary, for which a Health Care Professional has issued an order for an infant who is medically or physically unable to receive maternal breast milk, participate in breast feeding, or whose mother is medically or physically unable to produce maternal breast milk at all or in sufficient quantities or participate in breast feeding despite optimal lactation support. Such infant must have a documented birth weight of less than one thousand five hundred grams, or a congenital or acquired condition that places the infant at a high risk for development of necrotizing enterocolitis.

E. Inpatient Stay for Mastectomy Care.

We Cover inpatient services for Members undergoing a lymph node dissection, lumpectomy, mastectomy or partial mastectomy for the treatment of breast cancer and any physical complications arising from the mastectomy, including lymphedema, for a period of time determined to be medically appropriate by You and Your attending Physician.

F. Autologous Blood Banking Services.

We Cover autologous blood banking services only when they are being provided in connection with a scheduled, Covered inpatient procedure for the treatment of a disease or injury. In such instances, We Cover storage fees for a reasonable storage period that is appropriate for having the blood available when it is needed.

G. Habilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy unlimited days per Plan Year.

H. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for unlimited days per Plan Year.

We Cover speech and physical therapy only when:

1. Such therapy is related to the treatment or diagnosis of Your illness or injury (in the case of a covered Child, this includes a medically diagnosed congenital defect);
2. The therapy is ordered by a Physician; and
3. You have been hospitalized or have undergone surgery for such illness or injury.

Covered Rehabilitation Services must begin within six (6) months of the later to occur:

1. The date of the injury or illness that caused the need for the therapy;
2. The date You are discharged from a Hospital where surgical treatment was rendered; or
3. The date outpatient surgical care is rendered.

I. Skilled Nursing Facility.

We Cover services provided in a Skilled Nursing Facility, including care and treatment in a semi-private room, as described in "Hospital Services" above. Custodial, convalescent or domiciliary care is not Covered (see the Exclusions and Limitations section of this Certificate). An admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility must be supported by a treatment plan prepared by Your Provider and approved by Us. We Cover up to Unlimited days per Plan Year for non-custodial care.

J. End of Life Care.

If You are diagnosed with advanced cancer and You have fewer than 60 days to live, We will Cover Acute care provided in a licensed Article 28 Facility or Acute care Facility that specializes in the care of terminally ill patients. Your attending Physician and the Facility's medical director must agree that Your care will be appropriately provided at the Facility. If We disagree with Your admission to the Facility, We have the right to initiate an expedited external appeal to an External Appeal Agent. We will Cover and reimburse the Facility for Your care, subject to any applicable limitations in this Certificate until the External Appeal Agent renders a decision in Our favor.

We will reimburse Non-Participating Providers for this end of life care as follows:

1. We will reimburse a rate that has been negotiated between Us and the Provider.
2. If there is no negotiated rate, We will reimburse Acute care at the Facility's current Medicare Acute care rate.
3. If it is an alternate level of care, We will reimburse at 75% of the appropriate Medicare Acute care rate.

K. Centers of Excellence.

Centers of Excellence are Hospitals that We have approved and designated for certain services. We Cover the following Service only when performed at Centers of Excellence:
Transplants

L. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. When You are receiving inpatient care in a Facility, We will not Cover additional charges for special duty nurses, charges for private rooms (unless a private room is Medically Necessary), or medications and supplies You take home from the Facility. If You occupy a private room, and the private room is not Medically Necessary, Our Coverage will be based on the Facility's maximum semi-private room charge. You will have to pay the difference between that charge and the private room charge.

2. We do not Cover radio, telephone or television expenses, or beauty or barber services.
3. We do not Cover any charges incurred after the day We advise You it is no longer Medically Necessary for You to receive inpatient care, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

SECTION XII

Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits which are no more restrictive than those that apply to medical and surgical benefits in accordance with the federal Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008.

A. Mental Health Care Services. We Cover the following mental health care services to treat a mental health condition. For purposes of this benefit, “mental health condition” means any mental health disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

- 1. Inpatient Services.** We Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions comparable to other similar Hospital, medical and surgical coverage provided under this Certificate. Coverage for inpatient services for mental health care is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03(10), such as:
 - A psychiatric center or inpatient Facility under the jurisdiction of the New York State Office of Mental Health;
 - A state or local government run psychiatric inpatient Facility;
 - A part of a Hospital providing inpatient mental health care services under an operating certificate issued by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;
 - A comprehensive psychiatric emergency program or other Facility providing inpatient mental health care that has been issued an operating certificate by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;

and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities. In the absence of a similarly licensed or certified Facility, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us.

We also Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03 and to residential treatment facilities that are part of a comprehensive care center for eating disorders identified pursuant to the New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and, in other states, to Facilities that are licensed or certified to provide the same level of treatment. In the absence of a licensed or certified Facility that provides the same level of treatment, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us.

2. We Cover outpatient mental health care services, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services and intensive outpatient program services, relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions. Coverage for outpatient services for mental health care includes Facilities that have been issued an operating certificate pursuant to the New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 31 or are operated by the New York State Office of Mental Health and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities; and services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or psychologist; a licensed clinical social worker who has at least three (3) years of additional experience in psychotherapy; a licensed nurse practitioner; a licensed mental health counselor; a licensed marriage and family therapist; a licensed psychoanalyst; or a professional corporation or a university faculty practice corporation thereof. In the absence of a similarly licensed or certified Facility, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us.

B. Substance Use Services. We Cover the following substance use services to treat a substance use disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “substance use disorder” means any substance use disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

1. **Inpatient Services.** We Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders. This includes Coverage for detoxification and rehabilitation services for substance use disorders. Inpatient substance use services are limited to Facilities in New York State which are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by the Office of Addiction Services and Supports (“OASAS”); and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs.

We also Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS; and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs to provide the same level of treatment.

2. Outpatient Services. We Cover outpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services, intensive outpatient program services, opioid treatment programs including peer support services, counseling, and medication-assisted treatment. Such Coverage is limited to Facilities in New York State that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS to provide outpatient substance use disorder services and, in other states, to those that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs. Coverage in an OASAS-certified Facility includes services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of a substance use disorder provided by an OASAS credentialed Provider. Coverage is also available in a professional office setting for outpatient substance use disorder services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism, substance use and dependency or by Physicians who have been granted a waiver pursuant to the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 to prescribe Schedule III, IV and V narcotic medications for the treatment of opioid addiction during the Acute detoxification stage of treatment or during stages of rehabilitation.

Additional Family Counseling. We also Cover up to 20 outpatient visits per Plan Year for family counseling. A family member will be deemed to be covered, for the purposes of this provision, so long as that family member: 1) identifies himself or herself as a family member of a person suffering from a substance use disorder; and 2) is covered under the same family Certificate that covers the person receiving, or in need of, treatment for a substance use disorder. Our payment for a family member therapy session will be the same amount, regardless of the number of family members who attend the family therapy session.

SECTION XIII

Prescription Drug Coverage

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Covered Prescription Drugs.

We Cover Medically Necessary Prescription Drugs that, except as specifically provided otherwise, can be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription and are:

- Required by law to bear the legend “Caution – Federal Law prohibits dispensing without a prescription”;
- FDA approved;
- Ordered by a Provider authorized to prescribe and within the Provider’s scope of practice;
- Prescribed within the approved FDA administration and dosing guidelines; and
- Dispensed by a licensed pharmacy.

Covered Prescription Drugs include, but are not limited to:

- Self-injectable/administered Prescription Drugs.
- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Topical dental preparations.
- Pre-natal vitamins, vitamins with fluoride, and single entity vitamins.
- Osteoporosis drugs and devices approved by the FDA, or generic equivalents as approved substitutes, for the treatment of osteoporosis and consistent with the criteria of the federal Medicare program or the National Institutes of Health.
- Nutritional formulas for the treatment of phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria.
- Prescription or non-prescription enteral formulas for home use, whether administered orally or via tube feeding, for which a Physician or other licensed Provider has issued a written order. The written order must state that the enteral formula is Medically Necessary and has been proven effective as a disease-specific treatment regimen. Specific diseases and disorders include but are not limited to: inherited diseases of amino acid or organic acid metabolism; Crohn’s disease; gastroesophageal reflux; gastroesophageal motility such as chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction; and multiple severe food allergies. Multiple food allergies include, but are not limited to: immunoglobulin E and nonimmunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins; severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome; eosinophilic disorders and impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract.
- Modified solid food products that are low in protein, contain modified protein, or are amino acid based to treat certain inherited diseases of amino acid and organic acid metabolism and severe protein allergic conditions.

- Prescription Drugs prescribed in conjunction with treatment or services Covered under the infertility treatment benefit, including in vitro fertilization, in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Certificate
- Off-label cancer drugs, so long as the Prescription Drug is recognized for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which it has been prescribed in one (1) of the following reference compendia: the American Hospital Formulary Service-Drug Information; National Comprehensive Cancer Networks Drugs and Biologics Compendium; Thomson Micromedex DrugDex; Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology; or other authoritative compendia as identified by the Federal Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; or recommended by review article or editorial comment in a major peer reviewed professional journal.
- Orally administered anticancer medication used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
- Smoking cessation drugs, including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order and Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider.
- Preventive Prescription Drugs, including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order, provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration ("HRSA") or that have an "A" or "B" rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force ("USPSTF").
- Prescription Drugs for the treatment of mental health and substance use disorders, including drugs for detoxification, maintenance and overdose reversal.
- Contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, including over-the-counter contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, approved by the FDA and as prescribed or otherwise authorized under State or Federal law. "Over-the-counter contraceptive products" means those products provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA. Coverage also includes emergency contraception when provided pursuant to a prescription or order or when lawfully provided over-the-counter. You may request coverage for an alternative version of a contraceptive drug, device and other product if the Covered contraceptive drug, device and other product is not available or is deemed medically inadvisable, as determined by Your attending Health Care Provider.

You may request a copy of Our Formulary. Our Formulary is also available on Our website Aetna.com. You may inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Certificate by contacting Us at the number on Your ID card.

B. Refills.

We Cover Refills of Prescription Drugs only when dispensed at a retail, mail order or designated pharmacy as ordered by an authorized Provider. Benefits for Refills will not be provided beyond one (1) year from the original prescription date. For prescription eye drop medication, We allow for the limited refilling of the prescription prior to the last day of the approved dosage period without regard to any coverage restrictions on early Refill of renewals. To the extent practicable, the quantity of eye drops in the early Refill will be limited to the amount remaining on the dosage that was initially dispensed. Your Cost-Sharing for the limited Refill is the amount that applies to each prescription or Refill as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate.

C. Benefit and Payment Information.

1. Cost-Sharing Expenses. You are responsible for paying the costs outlined in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Certificate when Covered Prescription Drugs are obtained from a retail, mail order or designated pharmacy.

You have a three (3) tier plan design, which means that Your out-of-pocket expenses will generally be lowest for Prescription Drugs on tier 1 and highest for Prescription Drugs on tier 3. Your out-of-pocket expense for Prescription Drugs on tier 2 will generally be more than for tier 1 but less than tier 3.

For most Prescription Drugs, You pay only the Cost-Sharing in the Schedule of Benefits. An additional charge, called an “ancillary charge,” may apply to some Prescription Drugs when a Prescription Drug on a higher tier is dispensed at Your or Your Provider’s request and Our formulary includes a chemically equivalent Prescription Drug on a lower tier. You will pay the difference between the full cost of the Prescription Drug on the higher tier and the cost of the Prescription Drug on the lower tier. The cost difference is not Covered and must be paid by You in addition to the lower tier Cost-Sharing. If Your Provider thinks that a chemically equivalent Prescription Drug on a lower tier is not clinically appropriate, You, Your designee or Your Provider may request that We approve coverage at the higher tier Cost-Sharing. If approved, You will pay the higher tier Cost-Sharing only. If We do not approve coverage at the higher tier Cost-Sharing, You are entitled to an Appeal as outlined in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate. The request for an approval should include a statement from Your Provider that the Prescription Drug at the lower tier is not clinically appropriate (e.g., it will be or has been ineffective or would have adverse effects.) We may also request clinical documentation to support this statement. If We do not approve coverage for the Prescription Drug on the higher tier, the ancillary charge will not apply toward Your Out-of-Pocket Limit.

You are responsible for paying the full cost (the amount the pharmacy charges You) for any non-Covered Prescription Drug, and Our contracted rates (Our Prescription Drug Cost) will not be available to You.

2. Participating Pharmacies. For Prescription Drugs purchased at a retail or mail order or designated Participating Pharmacy, You are responsible for paying the lower of:

- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
- The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.

(Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

In the event that Our Participating Pharmacies are unable to provide the Covered Prescription Drug, and cannot order the Prescription Drug within a reasonable time, You may, with Our prior approval, go to a Non-Participating Pharmacy that is able to provide the Prescription Drug. We will pay You the Prescription Drug Cost for such approved Prescription Drug less Your required in-network Cost-Sharing upon receipt of a complete Prescription Drug claim form. Contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) to request approval.

3. Non-Participating Pharmacies. We will not pay for any Prescription Drugs that You purchase at a Non-Participating retail or mail order Pharmacy other than as described above.

4. Designated Pharmacies. If You require certain Prescription Drugs including, but not limited to specialty Prescription Drugs, We may direct You to a Designated Pharmacy with whom We have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drugs.

Generally, specialty Prescription Drugs are Prescription Drugs that are approved to treat limited patient populations or conditions; are normally injected, infused or require close monitoring by a Provider; or have limited availability, special dispensing and delivery requirements and/or require additional patient supports.

If You are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and You choose not to obtain Your Prescription Drug from a Designated Pharmacy, You will not have coverage for that Prescription Drug.

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Age related macular edema;
- Anemia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia;
- Contraceptives;
- Cardiovascular;
- Crohn's disease;
- Cystic fibrosis;
- Cytomegalovirus;
- Endocrine disorders/neurologic disorders such as infantile spasms;
- Enzyme deficiencies/liposomal storage disorders;
- Gaucher's disease;
- Growth hormone;
- Hemophilia;
- Hepatitis B, hepatitis C;
- Hereditary angioedema;
- HIV/AIDS;
- Immune deficiency;
- Immune modulator;
- Infertility;
- Iron overload;
- Iron toxicity;
- Multiple sclerosis;
- Oncology;
- Osteoarthritis;
- Osteoporosis;
- Parkinson's disease;
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension;
- Respiratory condition;
- Rheumatologic and related conditions (rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis)

- Transplant;
- RSV prevention.

5. Designated Retail Pharmacy for Maintenance Drugs. You may also fill Your Prescription Order for Maintenance Drugs for up to a 90-day supply at a Designated retail Pharmacy after an initial 30-day supply. See the Supply Limits paragraph below for information regarding supply limits for contraceptive drugs and devices. You are responsible for paying the lower of:

- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
- The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.

(Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three (3) Refills).

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Asthma;
- Blood pressure;
- Contraceptives;
- Diabetes;
- High cholesterol.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through a Designated retail Pharmacy by visiting Our website at Aetna.com or by calling the number on Your ID card. The Maintenance Drug list is updated periodically. Visit Our website at Aetna.com or call the number on Your ID card to find out if a particular Prescription Drug is on the maintenance list.

6. Mail Order. Certain Prescription Drugs may be ordered through Our mail order pharmacy after an initial 30-day supply, devices or products which are available for a 12-month supply. You are responsible for paying the lower of:

- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
- The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.

(Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three (3) Refills). You may be charged the mail order Cost-Sharing for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order pharmacy regardless of the number of days supply written on the Prescription Order or Refill.

Prescription Drugs purchased through mail order will be delivered directly to Your home or office.

We will provide benefits that apply to drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy to drugs that are purchased from a retail pharmacy when that retail pharmacy has a participation agreement with Us in which it agrees to be bound by the same terms and conditions as a participating mail order pharmacy.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through mail order by visiting Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or by calling the number on Your ID card

7. Tier Status. The tier status of a Prescription Drug may change periodically, but no more than four (4) times per Plan Year, or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug as described below, based on Our tiering decisions. These changes may occur without prior notice to You. However, if You have a prescription for a drug that is being moved to a higher tier or is being removed from Our Formulary, We will notify You at least 30 days before the change is effective. When such changes occur, Your Cost-Sharing may change. You may also request a Formulary exception for a Prescription Drug that is no longer on the Formulary as outlined below and in the External Appeal section of this Certificate. You may access the most up to date tier status on Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or by calling the number on Your ID card.

8. When a Brand-Name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic Drug. When a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug, the tier placement of the Brand-Name Prescription Drug may change. If this happens, You will pay the Cost-Sharing applicable to the tier to which the Prescription Drug is assigned or the Brand-Name Drug will be removed from the Formulary and You no longer have benefits for that particular Brand-Name Drug. Please note, if You are taking a Brand-Name Drug that is being excluded or placed on a higher tier due to a Generic Drug becoming available, You will receive 30 days' advance written notice of the change before it is effective.

9. Formulary Exception Process. If a Prescription Drug is not on Our Formulary, You, Your designee or Your prescribing Health Care Professional may request a Formulary exception for a clinically-appropriate Prescription Drug in writing, electronically or telephonically. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that all Formulary drugs will be or have been ineffective, would not be as effective as the non-Formulary drug, or would have adverse effects. If coverage is denied under Our standard or expedited Formulary exception process, You are entitled to an external appeal as outlined in the External Appeal section of this Certificate. Visit Our website [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or call the number on Your ID card to find out more about this process.

Standard Review of a Formulary Exception. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone no later than 72 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug, including any refills.

Expedited Review of a Formulary Exception. If You are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or if You are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Prescription Drug, You may request an expedited review of a Formulary exception. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that harm could reasonably come to You if the requested drug is not provided within the timeframes for Our standard Formulary exception process. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone no later than 24 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-Formulary Prescription Drug.

10. Supply Limits. Except for contraceptive drugs, devices, or products, We will pay for no more than a 30-day supply of a Prescription Drug purchased at a retail pharmacy or Designated Pharmacy. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for up to a 30-day supply. However, for Maintenance Drugs We will pay for up to a 90-day supply of a drug purchased at a retail pharmacy. You are responsible for up to three (3) Cost-Sharing amounts for a 90-day supply at a retail pharmacy.

You may have the entire supply (of up to 12 months) of the contraceptive drug, device, or product dispensed at the same time. Contraceptive drugs, devices, or products are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided by a Participating Pharmacy.

Benefits will be provided for Prescription Drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy in a quantity of up to a 90-day supply. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for a 30-day supply up to a maximum of three (3) Cost-Sharing amounts for a 90-day supply.

Specialty Prescription Drugs may be limited to a 30-day supply when obtained at a retail or mail order pharmacy. You may access Our website [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or by calling the number on Your ID card for more information on supply limits for specialty Prescription Drugs.

Some Prescription Drugs may be subject to quantity limits based on criteria that We have developed, subject to Our periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply. You can determine whether a Prescription Drug has been assigned a maximum quantity level for dispensing by accessing Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or by calling the number on Your ID card. If We deny a request to Cover an amount that exceeds Our quantity level, You are entitled to an Appeal pursuant to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate.

11. Initial Limited Supply of Prescription Opioid Drugs. If You receive an initial limited prescription for a seven (7) day supply or less of any schedule II, III, or IV opioid prescribed for Acute pain, and You have a Copayment, Your Copayment will be the same Copayment that would apply to a 30-day supply of the Prescription Drug. If You receive an additional supply of the Prescription Drug within the same 30-day period in which You received the seven (7) day supply, You will not be responsible for an additional Copayment for the remaining 30-day supply of that Prescription Drug.

12. Cost-Sharing for Orally-Administered Anti-Cancer Drugs. Your Cost-Sharing for orally-administered anti-cancer drugs is at least as favorable to You as the Cost-Sharing amount, if any, that applies to intravenous or injected anticancer medications Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Certificate.

D. Medical Management.

This Certificate includes certain features to determine when Prescription Drugs should be Covered, which are described below. As part of these features, Your prescribing Provider may be asked to give more details before We can decide if the Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary.

1. Preauthorization. Preauthorization may be needed for certain Prescription Drugs to make sure proper use and guidelines for Prescription Drug coverage are followed. When appropriate, Your Provider will be responsible for obtaining Preauthorization for the Prescription Drug. Should You choose to purchase the Prescription Drug without obtaining Preauthorization, You must pay for the cost of the entire Prescription Drug and submit a claim to Us for reimbursement. Preauthorization is not required for Covered medications to treat substance use disorder, including opioid overdose reversal medications prescribed or dispensed to You.

For a list of Prescription Drugs that need Preauthorization, please visit Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or call the number on Your ID card. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. We also reserve the right to require Preauthorization for any new Prescription Drug on the market or for any currently available Prescription Drug which undergoes a change in prescribing protocols and/or indications regardless of the therapeutic classification, including if a Prescription Drug or related item on the list is not Covered under Your Certificate. Your Provider may check with Us to find out which Prescription Drugs are Covered.

3. Therapeutic Substitution. Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells You and Your Providers about alternatives to certain prescribed drugs. We may contact You and Your Provider to make You aware of these choices. Only You and Your Provider can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for You. We have a therapeutic drug substitutes list, which We review and update from time to time. For questions or issues about therapeutic drug substitutes, visit Our website at [Aetna.com](https://www.aetna.com) or call the number on Your ID card.

E. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. We reserve the right to limit quantities, day supply, early Refill access and/or duration of therapy for certain medications based on Medical Necessity including acceptable medical standards and/or FDA recommended guidelines.

2. If We determine that You may be using a Prescription Drug in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, Your selection of Participating Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, We may require You to select a single Participating Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if You use the selected single Participating Pharmacy. If You do not make a selection within 31 days of the date We notify You, We will select a single Participating Pharmacy for You.
3. Compounded Prescription Drugs will be Covered only when they contain at least one (1) ingredient that; the primary ingredient is a Covered legend Prescription Drug, they are not essentially the same as a Prescription Drug from a manufacturer and are obtained from a pharmacy that is approved for compounding. All compounded Prescription Drugs over \$100 require Your Provider to obtain Preauthorization.
4. Various specific and/or generalized “use management” protocols will be used from time to time in order to ensure appropriate utilization of medications. Such protocols will be consistent with standard medical/drug treatment guidelines. The primary goal of the protocols is to provide Our Members with a quality-focused Prescription Drug benefit. In the event a use management protocol is implemented, and You are taking the drug(s) affected by the protocol, You will be notified in advance.
5. Injectable drugs (other than self-administered injectable drugs) and diabetic insulin, oral hypoglycemics, and diabetic supplies and equipment are not Covered under this section but are Covered under other sections of this Certificate. Your benefit for diabetic insulin, oral hypoglycemics, and diabetic Prescription Drugs, diabetic supplies, and equipment will be provided under this section of the Certificate if the Cost-Sharing is more favorable to You under this section of the Certificate than the Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices section of this Certificate.
6. We do not Cover charges for the administration or injection of any Prescription Drug. Prescription Drugs given or administered in a Physician’s office are Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Certificate.
7. We do not Cover drugs that do not by law require a prescription, except for smoking cessation drugs, over-the-counter preventive drugs or devices provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA or with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, or as otherwise provided in this Certificate. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs that have over-the-counter non-prescription equivalents, except if specifically designated as Covered in the drug Formulary. Non-prescription equivalents are drugs available without a prescription that have the same name/chemical entity as their prescription counterparts.
8. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs to replace those that may have been lost or stolen.

9. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs dispensed to You while in a Hospital, nursing home, other institution, Facility, or if You are a home care patient, except in those cases where the basis of payment by or on behalf of You to the Hospital, nursing home, Home Health Agency or home care services agency, or other institution, does not include services for drugs.
10. We reserve the right to deny benefits as not Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational for any drug prescribed or dispensed in a manner contrary to standard medical practice. If coverage is denied, You are entitled to an Appeal as described in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate.
11. A pharmacy need not dispense a Prescription Order that, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, should not be filled.

F. General Conditions.

1. You must show Your ID card to a retail pharmacy at the time You obtain Your Prescription Drug or You must provide the pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by Us during regular business hours.

2. Drug Utilization, Cost Management and Rebates. We conduct various utilization management activities designed to ensure appropriate Prescription Drug usage, to avoid inappropriate usage, and to encourage the use of cost-effective drugs. Through these efforts, You benefit by obtaining appropriate Prescription Drugs in a cost-effective manner. The cost savings resulting from these activities are reflected in the Premiums for Your coverage.

We may also, from time to time, enter into agreements that result in Us receiving rebates or other funds ("rebates") directly or indirectly from Prescription Drug manufacturers, Prescription Drug distributors or others. Any rebates are based upon utilization of Prescription Drugs across all of Our business and not solely on any one Member's utilization of Prescription Drugs. Any rebates received by Us may or may not be applied, in whole or part, to reduce premiums either through an adjustment to claims costs or as an adjustment to the administrative expenses component of Our Prescription Drug premiums. Any such rebates may be retained by Us, in whole or part, in order to fund such activities as new utilization management activities, community benefit activities and increasing reserves for the protection of Members. Rebates will not change or reduce the amount of any Copayment or Coinsurance applicable under Our Prescription Drug coverage. If a Prescription Drug is eligible for a rebate, most of the projected value of the rebate will be used to reduce the Allowed Amount for the Prescription Drug. Your Deductible or Coinsurance is calculated using that reduced Allowed Amount. The remaining value of that rebate will be used to reduce costs for all Members enrolled in coverage. Not all Prescription Drugs are eligible for a rebate, and rebates can be discontinued or applied at any time based on the terms of the rebate agreements. Because the exact value of the rebate will not be known at the time You purchase the Prescription Drug, the amount of the rebate applied to Your claim will be based on an estimate. Payment on Your claim and Your Cost-Sharing will not be adjusted if the later-determined rebate value is higher or lower than Our estimate.

G. Definitions.

Terms used in this section are defined as follows. (Other defined terms can be found in the Definitions section of this Certificate).

1. **Brand-Name Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or 2) We identify as a Brand-Name Prescription Drug, based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as “brand name” by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or Your Physician may not be classified as a Brand-Name Drug by Us.
2. **Designated Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Us or with an organization contracting on Our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drugs, including but not limited to, specialty Prescription Drugs. The fact that a pharmacy is a Participating Pharmacy does not mean that it is a Designated Pharmacy.
3. **Formulary:** The list that identifies those Prescription Drugs for which coverage may be available under this Certificate. This list is subject to Our periodic review and modification (no more than four (4) times per Plan Year or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug). To determine which tier a particular Prescription Drug has been assigned, visit Our website at Aetna.com or call the number on Your ID card.
4. **Generic Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is chemically equivalent to a Brand-Name Drug; or 2) We identify as a Generic Prescription Drug based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as “generic” by the manufacturer, pharmacy or Your Physician may not be classified as a Generic Drug by Us.
5. **Maintenance Drug:** A Prescription Drug used to treat a condition that is considered chronic or long-term and which usually requires daily use of Prescription Drugs.
6. **Non-Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has not entered into an agreement with Us to provide Prescription Drugs to Members. We will not make any payment for prescriptions or Refills filled at a Non-Participating Pharmacy other than as described above.
7. **Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has:
 - a. Entered into an agreement with Us or Our designee to provide Prescription Drugs to Members;
 - b. Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drugs; and
 - c. Been designated by Us as a Participating Pharmacy.A Participating Pharmacy can be either a retail or mail-order pharmacy.
8. **Prescription Drug:** A medication, product or device that has been approved by the FDA and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill and is on Our Formulary. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.

- 9. Prescription Drug Cost:** The amount, including a dispensing fee and any sales tax, We have agreed to pay Our Participating Pharmacies for a Covered Prescription Drug dispensed at a Participating Pharmacy. If Your Certificate includes coverage at Non-Participating Pharmacies, the Prescription Drug Cost for a Prescription Drug dispensed at a Non-Participating Pharmacy is calculated using the Prescription Drug Cost that applies for that particular Prescription Drug at most Participating Pharmacies.
- 10. Prescription Order or Refill:** The directive to dispense a Prescription Drug issued by a duly licensed Health Care Professional who is acting within the scope of his or her practice.
- 11. Usual and Customary Charge:** The usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties as required by New York Education Law Section 6826-a.

SECTION XIV

Wellness Benefits

A. Exercise Facility Reimbursement.

We will partially reimburse the Subscriber and the Subscriber's covered Spouse for certain exercise facility fees or membership fees but only if such fees are paid to exercise facilities which maintain equipment and programs that promote cardiovascular wellness.

- Reimbursement is limited to actual workout visits. We do not reimburse: Memberships in tennis clubs, country clubs, weight loss clinics, spas or any other similar facilities;
- Lifetime memberships;
- Equipment, clothing, vitamins or other services that may be offered by the facility (e.g., massages, etc.);
- Services that are amenities, such as a gym, that are included in Your rent or homeowners association fees.

In order to be eligible for reimbursement, You must:

- Be an active member of the exercise facility or attend classes at the exercise facility; and
- Complete 50 visits in a six (6)-month period.

In order to obtain reimbursement, at the end of the six (6)-month period, You must submit:

- A completed reimbursement form; Documentation of the visits from the facility.
- A copy of Your current facility bill which shows the fee paid for Your membership; classes.

Once We receive the completed reimbursement form; documentation of the visits and the bill, You will be reimbursed the lesser of \$200 for the Subscriber and \$100 for the Subscriber's covered Spouse or the actual cost of the membership per six (6)-month period.

Reimbursement will be issued only after You have completed each six (6)-month period even if 50 visits are completed sooner.

B. Attain by AetnaSM

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health and well-being.

2. Description.

We provide benefits in connection with the use of or participation in any of the following wellness and health promotion actions and activities:

- Attain: Participants can either purchase a Smartwatch to participate in this wellness program. The program motivates and encourages participants to improve their overall health and wellness by completing activity goals, everyday health challenges and personalized healthy actions that are based on clinical guidance. Points are awarded to participants for completing their goals.
- If participants are unable to achieve their goals because of their health status, Attain will identify if you qualify for an opportunity to earn points by different means.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, and each covered Dependent of legal age are eligible to participate.

4. Participation.

Attain: Members download the Attain App on their Smart device and utilize their Smartwatch to participate. Through the App and Smartwatch they record their activity, nutrition and other completed health and wellness activities to receive points. If participants have questions they can call Attain at 1-833-288-2461 or email at help@support.attainbyaetna.com

5. Rewards.

Points can be earned for meeting goals and completing healthy actions. These points can be redeemed to offset the cost of a \$199 Smartwatch or for health and wellness related gift cards up to \$280 over the course of 24 months. Points earned are converted to dollars, 1,000 points equals \$10.00 which is the minimum point value needed to purchase a gift card from the gift card mall in app. Health and wellness gift cards include retailers like CVS pharmacy.

Smartwatch: The monthly fee for the watch can be covered for participants who've earned 8,000 points. The participant owns the watch after twenty-four months.

Points are awarded three ways

Activity goals – personalized daily active calorie goals and weekly goals. Weekly goals are the number of times you need to achieve your daily activity goal. 10 points are awarded for completing daily goals and 2,000 points are awarded for completing weekly goals.

Everyday health – Tips and challenges for healthy nutrition habits, activity, sleep and mindfulness. Points are awarded for completing the challenges.

Key health moments – Participants receive points for completing preventive and wellness exams and appointments.

SECTION XIV Exclusions and Limitations

No coverage is available under this Certificate for the following:

A. Aviation.

We do not Cover services arising out of aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline.

B. Convalescent and Custodial Care.

We do not Cover services related to rest cures, custodial care or transportation. "Custodial care" means help in transferring, eating, dressing, bathing, toileting and other such related activities. Custodial care does not include Covered Services determined to be Medically Necessary.

C. Conversion Therapy.

We do not Cover conversion therapy. Conversion therapy is any practice by a mental health professional that seeks to change the sexual orientation or gender identity of a Member under 18 years of age, including efforts to change behaviors, gender expressions, or to eliminate or reduce sexual or romantic attractions or feelings toward individuals of the same sex. Conversion therapy does not include counseling or therapy for an individual who is seeking to undergo a gender transition or who is in the process of undergoing a gender transition, that provides acceptance, support, and understanding of an individual or the facilitation of an individual's coping, social support, and identity exploration and development, including sexual orientation-neutral interventions to prevent or address unlawful conduct or unsafe sexual practices, provided that the counseling or therapy does not seek to change sexual orientation or gender identity.

D. Cosmetic Services.

We do not Cover cosmetic services, Prescription Drugs, or surgery, unless otherwise specified, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect. We also Cover services in connection with reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, as provided elsewhere in this Certificate. Cosmetic surgery does not include surgery determined to be Medically Necessary. If a claim for a procedure listed in 11 NYCRR 56 (e.g., certain plastic surgery and dermatology procedures) is submitted retrospectively and without medical information, any denial will not be subject to the Utilization Review process in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate unless medical information is submitted.

E. Coverage Outside of the United States, Canada or Mexico.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided outside of the United States, its possessions, Canada or Mexico except for Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition.

F. Dental Services.

We do not Cover dental services except for: care or treatment due to accidental injury to sound natural teeth within 12 months of the accident; dental care or treatment necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly; or dental care or treatment specifically stated in the Outpatient and Professional Services sections of this Certificate.

G. Experimental or Investigational Treatment.

We do not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, device or Prescription Drug that is experimental or investigational. However, We will Cover experimental or investigational treatments, including treatment for Your rare disease or patient costs for Your participation in a clinical trial as described in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Certificate, when Our denial of services is overturned by an External Appeal Agent certified by the State. However, for clinical trials, We will not Cover the costs of any investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for You to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under this Certificate for non-investigational treatments. See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate for a further explanation of Your Appeal rights.

H. Felony Participation.

We do not Cover any illness, treatment or medical condition due to Your participation in a felony, riot or insurrection. This exclusion does not apply to Coverage for services involving injuries suffered by a victim of an act of domestic violence or for services as a result of Your medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).

I. Foot Care.

We do not Cover routine foot care in connection with corns, calluses, flat feet, fallen arches, weak feet, chronic foot strain or symptomatic complaints of the feet. However, we will Cover foot care when You have a specific medical condition or disease resulting in circulatory deficits or areas of decreased sensation in Your legs or feet.

J. Government Facility.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided in a Hospital that is owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except as otherwise required by law unless You are taken to the Hospital because it is close to the place where You were injured or became ill and Emergency Services are provided to treat Your Emergency Condition.

K. Medically Necessary.

In general, We will not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug that We determine is not Medically Necessary. If an External Appeal Agent certified by the State overturns Our denial, however, We will Cover the service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug for which coverage has been denied, to the extent that such service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug is otherwise Covered under the terms of this Certificate.

L. Medicare or Other Governmental Program.

We do not Cover services if benefits are provided for such services under the federal Medicare program or other governmental program (except Medicaid). When You are eligible for Medicare, We will reduce Our benefits by the amount Medicare would have paid for the Covered Services. Except as otherwise required by law, this reduction is made even if You fail to enroll in Medicare or You do not pay Your Medicare premium. Benefits for Covered Services will not be reduced if We are required by federal law to pay first or if You are not eligible for premium-free Medicare Part A.

M. Military Service.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to service in the Armed Forces or auxiliary units.

N. No-Fault Automobile Insurance.

We do not Cover any benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable. This exclusion applies even if You do not make a proper or timely claim for the benefits available to You under a mandatory no-fault policy.

O. Services Not Listed.

We do not Cover services that are not listed in this Certificate as being Covered.

P. Services Provided by a Family Member.

We do not Cover services performed by a member of the covered person's immediate family. "Immediate family" shall mean a child, spouse, mother, father, sister or brother of You or Your Spouse.

Q. Services Separately Billed by Hospital Employees.

We do not Cover services rendered and separately billed by employees of Hospitals, laboratories or other institutions.

R. Services with No Charge.

We do not Cover services for which no charge is normally made.

S. Vision Services.

We do not Cover the examination or fitting of eyeglasses or contact lenses, except as specifically stated in the Vision Care section of this Certificate.

T. War.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to war, declared or undeclared.

U. Workers' Compensation.

We do not Cover services if benefits for such services are provided under any state or federal Workers' Compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law.

SECTION XV

Claim Determinations

A. Claims.

A claim is a request that benefits or services be provided or paid according to the terms of this Certificate. When You receive services from a Participating Provider, You will not need to submit a claim form. However, if You receive services from a Non-Participating Provider, either You or the Provider must file a claim form with Us. If the Non-Participating Provider is not willing to file the claim form, You will need to file it with Us. See the Coordination of Benefits section of this Certificate for information on how We coordinate benefit payments when You also have group health coverage with another plan.

B. Notice of Claim.

Claims for services must include all information designated by Us as necessary to process the claim, including, but not limited to: Member identification number; name; date of birth; date of service; type of service; the charge for each service; procedure code for the service as applicable; diagnosis code; name and address of the Provider making the charge; and supporting medical records, when necessary. A claim that fails to contain all necessary information will not be accepted and must be resubmitted with all necessary information. Claim forms are available from Us by calling the number on Your ID card or visiting Our website at Aetna.com. Completed claim forms should be sent to the address on Your ID card. You may also submit a claim to Us electronically by sending it to the e-mail address on Your ID card or visiting Our website at Aetna.com.

C. Timeframe for Filing Claims.

Claims for services must be submitted to Us for payment within 12 months after You receive the services for which payment is being requested. If it is not reasonably possible to submit a claim within the 12 month period, You must submit it as soon as reasonably possible.

D. Claims for Prohibited Referrals.

We are not required to pay any claim, bill or other demand or request by a Provider for clinical laboratory services, pharmacy services, radiation therapy services, physical therapy services or x-ray or imaging services furnished pursuant to a referral prohibited by New York Public Health Law Section 238-a(1).

E. Claim Determinations.

Our claim determination procedure applies to all claims that do not relate to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination. For example, Our claim determination procedure applies to contractual benefit denials. If You disagree with Our claim determination, You may submit a Grievance pursuant to the Grievance Procedures section of this Certificate.

For a description of the Utilization Review procedures and Appeal process for medical necessity or experimental or investigational determinations, see the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Certificate.

F. Pre-Service Claim Determinations.

1. A pre-service claim is a request that a service or treatment be approved before it has been received. If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a pre-service claim (e.g., a covered benefit determination [or Referral]), We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) within 15 days from receipt of the claim.

If We need additional information, We will request it within 15 days from receipt of the claim. You will have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing, within 15 days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Pre-Service Reviews.** With respect to urgent pre-service requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48-hour period. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision.

G. Post-Service Claim Determinations.

A post-service claim is a request for a service or treatment that You have already received. If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a post-service claim, We will make a determination and notify You (or Your designee) within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the claim if We deny the claim in whole or in part. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period if We deny the claim in whole or in part.

H. Payment of Claims.

Where Our obligation to pay a claim is reasonably clear, We will pay the claim within 30 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through the internet or e-mail) and 45 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through other means, including paper or fax). If We request additional information, We will pay the claim within 15 days of Our determination that payment is due but no later than 30 days (for claims submitted through the internet or e-mail) or 45 days (for claims submitted through other means, including paper or fax) of receipt of the information.

SECTION XVI

Grievance Procedures

A. Grievances.

Our Grievance procedure applies to any issue not relating to a Medical Necessity or experimental or investigational determination by Us. For example, it applies to contractual benefit denials or issues or concerns You have regarding Our administrative policies or access to Providers.

B. Filing a Grievance.

You can contact Us by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing to file a Grievance. You may submit an oral Grievance in connection with a denial of a Referral or a covered benefit determination. We may require that You sign a written acknowledgement of Your oral Grievance, prepared by Us. You or Your designee has up to 180 calendar days from when You received the decision You are asking Us to review to file the Grievance.

When We receive Your Grievance, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgment letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Grievance, and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

We keep all requests and discussions confidential and We will take no discriminatory action because of Your issue. We have a process for both standard and expedited Grievances, depending on the nature of Your inquiry.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Grievance or Grievance Appeal determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at Aetna.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

C. Grievance Determination.

Qualified personnel will review Your Grievance, or if it is a clinical matter, a licensed, certified or registered Health Care Professional will look into it. We will decide the Grievance and notify You within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances:

By phone, within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance. Written notice will be provided within 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.

Pre-Service Grievances:

(A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.

Post-Service Grievances: In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.
(A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

All Other Grievances: In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.
(That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)

D. Grievance Appeals.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your Grievance, You or Your designee may file an Appeal by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing. However, Urgent Appeals may be filed by phone. You have up to 60 business days from receipt of the Grievance determination to file an Appeal.

When We receive Your Appeal, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgement letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Appeal and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

One or more qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel that rendered the Grievance determination will review it, or if it is a clinical matter, a clinical peer reviewer will look into it. We will decide the Appeal and notify You in writing within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances: The earlier of two (2) business days of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Appeal.

Pre-Service Grievances: 15 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.
(A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

Post-Service Grievances: 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.
(A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

All Other Grievances: (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.) 30 business days of receipt of all necessary information to make a determination.

E. Assistance.

If You remain dissatisfied with Our Appeal determination, or at any other time You are dissatisfied, You may:

Call the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-342-3736 or write them at:

New York State Department of Financial Services
Consumer Assistance Unit
One Commerce Plaza
Albany, NY 12257
Website: www.dfs.ny.gov

If You need assistance filing a Grievance or Appeal, You may also contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org
Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XVII

Utilization Review

A. Utilization Review.

We review health services to determine whether the services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational ("Medically Necessary"). This process is called Utilization Review. Utilization Review includes all review activities, whether they take place prior to the service being performed (Preauthorization); when the service is being performed (concurrent); or after the service is performed (retrospective). If You have any questions about the Utilization Review process, please call the number on Your ID card. The toll-free telephone number is available at least 40 hours a week with an after-hours answering machine.

All determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or 3) with respect to mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed Physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. We do not compensate or provide financial incentives to Our employees or reviewers for determining that services are not Medically Necessary.

We have developed guidelines and protocols to assist Us in this process. We will use evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that are appropriate to the age of the patient and designated by OASAS for substance use disorder treatment or approved for use by OMH for mental health treatment. Specific guidelines and protocols are available for Your review upon request. For more information, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at Aetna.com.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Utilization Review determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website Aetna.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

B. Preauthorization Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a Preauthorization review, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of receipt of the request.

If We need additional information, We will request it within three (3) business days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the requested information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the earlier of the receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** With respect to urgent Preauthorization requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within three (3) business days of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48 hour period. Written notification will be provided within the earlier of three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information or three (3) calendar days after the verbal notification.
3. **Court Ordered Treatment.** With respect to requests for mental health and/or substance use disorder services that have not yet been provided, if You (or Your designee) certify, in a format prescribed by the Superintendent of Financial Services, that You will be appearing, or have appeared, before a court of competent jurisdiction and may be subject to a court order requiring such services, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notification will be provided within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the request. Where feasible, the telephonic and written notification will also be provided to the court.
4. **Inpatient Rehabilitation Services Reviews.** After receiving a Preauthorization request for coverage of inpatient rehabilitation services following an inpatient Hospital admission provided by a Hospital or skilled nursing facility, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information.

C. Concurrent Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** Utilization Review decisions for services during the course of care (concurrent reviews) will be made, and notice provided to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of all necessary information. If We need additional information, We will request it within one (1) business day. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or, if We do not receive the information, within the earlier of 15 calendar days of the receipt of part of the requested information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

- 2. Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** For concurrent reviews that involve an extension of urgent care, if the request for coverage is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within one (1) business day of receipt of the request.

If the request for coverage is not made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment and We have all the information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of one (1) business day or 48 hours of Our receipt of the information or, if we do not receive the information, within 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period.

- 3. Home Health Care Reviews.** After receiving a request for coverage of home care services following an inpatient Hospital admission, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information. If the day following the request falls on a weekend or holiday, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within 72 hours of receipt of the necessary information. When We receive a request for home care services and all necessary information prior to Your discharge from an inpatient hospital admission, We will not deny coverage for home care services while Our decision on the request is pending.
- 4. Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment Reviews.** If a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment is submitted to Us at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient substance use disorder treatment admission, We will make a determination within 24 hours of receipt of the request and We will provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while Our determination is pending.
- 5. Inpatient Mental Health Treatment for Members under 18 at Participating Hospitals Licensed by the Office of Mental Health (OMH).** Coverage for inpatient mental health treatment at a participating OMH-licensed Hospital is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 14 days of the inpatient admission if the OMH-licensed Hospital notifies Us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 14 days of the inpatient admission, We may review the entire stay to determine whether it is Medically Necessary, and We will use clinical review tools approved by OMH. If any portion of the stay is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your inpatient admission.

6. **Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating OASAS-Certified Facilities.** Coverage for inpatient substance use disorder treatment at a participating OASAS-certified Facility is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 28 days of the inpatient admission if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 28 days of the inpatient admission, We may review the entire stay to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the stay is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your inpatient admission.
7. **Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating OASAS-Certified Facilities.** Coverage for outpatient, intensive outpatient, outpatient rehabilitation and opioid treatment at a participating OASAS-certified Facility is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the start of treatment and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days. After the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, We may review the entire outpatient treatment to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the outpatient treatment is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your outpatient treatment.

D. Retrospective Reviews.

If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a retrospective claim, We will make a determination and notify You and Your Provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You and Your Provider in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of all or part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

Once We have all the information to make a decision, Our failure to make a Utilization Review determination within the applicable time frames set forth above will be deemed an adverse determination subject to an internal Appeal.

E. Retrospective Review of Preauthorized Services.

We may only reverse a preauthorized treatment, service or procedure on retrospective review when:

- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review is materially different from the information presented during the Preauthorization review;
- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review existed at the time of the Preauthorization but was withheld or not made available to Us;
- We were not aware of the existence of such information at the time of the Preauthorization review; and

- Had We been aware of such information, the treatment, service or procedure being requested would not have been authorized. The determination is made using the same specific standards, criteria or procedures as used during the Preauthorization review.

F. Reconsideration.

If We did not attempt to consult with Your Provider who recommended the Covered Service before making an adverse determination, the Provider may request reconsideration by the same clinical peer reviewer who made the adverse determination or a designated clinical peer reviewer if the original clinical peer reviewer is unavailable. For Preauthorization and concurrent reviews, the reconsideration will take place within one (1) business day of the request for reconsideration. If the adverse determination is upheld, a notice of adverse determination will be given to You and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing.

G. Utilization Review Internal Appeals.

You, Your designee, and, in retrospective review cases, Your Provider, may request an internal Appeal of an adverse determination, either by phone, in person, or in writing.

You have up to 180 calendar days after You receive notice of the adverse determination to file an Appeal. We will acknowledge Your request for an internal Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will include the name, address, and phone number of the person handling Your Appeal and, if necessary, inform You of any additional information needed before a decision can be made. The Appeal will be decided by a clinical peer reviewer who is not subordinate to the clinical peer reviewer who made the initial adverse determination and who is 1) a Physician or 2) a Health Care Professional in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages the disease or condition at issue.

1. **Out-of-Network Service Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a Preauthorization request for an out-of-network health service when We determine that the out-of-network health service is not materially different from an available in-network health service. A denial of an out-of-network health service is a service provided by a Non-Participating Provider, but only when the service is not available from a Participating Provider. For a Utilization Review Appeal of denial of an out-of-network health service, You or Your designee must submit:
 - A written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition, that the requested out-of-network health service is materially different from the alternate health service available from a Participating Provider that We approved to treat Your condition; and
 - Two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence that the out-of-network service: 1) is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the alternate in-network service; and 2) that the adverse risk of the out-of-network service would likely not be substantially increased over the in-network health service.
2. **Out-of-Network Referral Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider when We determine that We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For a Utilization Review Appeal of an out-of-network Referral denial, You or Your designee must submit a written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition:

- That the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs for the health care service; and
- Recommending a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

H. First Level Appeal.

1. **Preauthorization Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a Preauthorization request, We will decide the Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.

2. **Retrospective Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a retrospective claim, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.

3. **Expedited Appeal.** An Appeal of a review of continued or extended health care services, additional services rendered in the course of continued treatment, home health care services following discharge from an inpatient Hospital admission, services in which a Provider requests an immediate review, mental health and/or substance use disorder services that may be subject to a court order, or any other urgent matter will be handled on an expedited basis. An expedited Appeal is not available for retrospective reviews. For an expedited Appeal, Your Provider will have reasonable access to the clinical peer reviewer assigned to the Appeal within one (1) business day of receipt of the request for an Appeal. Your Provider and a clinical peer reviewer may exchange information by telephone or fax. An expedited Appeal will be determined within the earlier of 72 hours of receipt of the Appeal or two (2) business days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee) within 24 hours after the determination is made, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the Appeal request.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your expedited Appeal, You may file a standard internal Appeal or an external appeal.

Our failure to render a determination of Your Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the necessary information for a standard Appeal or within two (2) business days of receipt of the necessary information for an expedited Appeal will be deemed a reversal of the initial adverse determination.

4. Substance Use Appeal. If We deny a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment that was submitted at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient admission, and You or Your Provider file an expedited internal Appeal of Our adverse determination, We will decide the Appeal within 24 hours of receipt of the Appeal request. If You or Your Provider file the expedited internal Appeal and an expedited external appeal within 24 hours of receipt of Our adverse determination, We will also provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while a determination on the internal Appeal and external appeal is pending.

I. Full and Fair Review of an Appeal.

We will provide You, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by Us or any new or additional rationale in connection with Your Appeal. The evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final adverse determination is required to be provided to give You a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

J. Second Level Appeal.

If You disagree with the first level Appeal determination, You or Your designee can file a second level Appeal. You or Your designee can also file an external appeal. **The four (4) month timeframe for filing an external appeal begins on receipt of the final adverse determination on the first level of Appeal. By choosing to file a second level Appeal, the time may expire for You to file an external appeal.**

A second level Appeal must be filed within 45 days of receipt of the final adverse determination on the first level Appeal. We will acknowledge Your request for an internal Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will include the name, address, and phone number of the person handling Your Appeal and inform You, if necessary, of any additional information needed before a decision can be made.

- 1. Preauthorization Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a Preauthorization request, We will decide the Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
- 2. Retrospective Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a retrospective claim, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
- 3. Expedited Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to an urgent matter, We will decide the Appeal and provide written notice of the determination to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within 72 hours of receipt of the Appeal request.

K. Appeal Assistance.

If You need Assistance filing an Appeal, You may contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates

633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor

New York, NY 10017

Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org

Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XVIII

External Appeal

A. Your Right to an External Appeal.

In some cases, You have a right to an external appeal of a denial of coverage. If We have denied coverage on the basis that a service is not Medically Necessary (including appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a Covered benefit); or is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases); or is an out-of-network treatment, You or Your representative may appeal that decision to an External Appeal Agent, an independent third party certified by the State to conduct these appeals.

In order for You to be eligible for an external appeal You must meet the following two (2) requirements:

- The service, procedure, or treatment must otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate; and
- In general, You must have received a final adverse determination through the first level of Our internal Appeal process. But, You can file an external appeal even though You have not received a final adverse determination through the first level of Our internal Appeal process if:
 - We agree in writing to waive the internal Appeal. We are not required to agree to Your request to waive the internal Appeal; or
 - You file an external appeal at the same time as You apply for an expedited internal Appeal; or
 - We fail to adhere to Utilization Review claim processing requirements (other than a minor violation that is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to You, and We demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond Our control and the violation occurred during an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between You and Us).

B. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Not Medically Necessary.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is not Medically Necessary, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

C. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Experimental or Investigational.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases), You must satisfy the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above and Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition or disease is one for which:

1. Standard health services are ineffective or medically inappropriate; or
2. There does not exist a more beneficial standard service or procedure Covered by Us; or

3. There exists a clinical trial or rare disease treatment (as defined by law).

In addition, Your attending Physician must have recommended one (1) of the following:

1. A service, procedure or treatment that two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence indicate is likely to be more beneficial to You than any standard Covered Service (only certain documents will be considered in support of this recommendation – Your attending Physician should contact the State for current information as to what documents will be considered or acceptable); or
2. A clinical trial for which You are eligible (only certain clinical trials can be considered); or
3. A rare disease treatment for which Your attending Physician certifies that there is no standard treatment that is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the requested service, the requested service is likely to benefit You in the treatment of Your rare disease, and such benefit outweighs the risk of the service. In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition is a rare disease that is currently or was previously subject to a research study by the National Institutes of Health Rare Disease Clinical Research Network or that it affects fewer than 200,000 U.S. residents per year.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area appropriate to treat Your condition or disease. In addition, for a rare disease treatment, the attending Physician may not be Your treating Physician.

D. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Out-of-Network.

If We have denied coverage of an out-of-network treatment because it is not materially different than the health service available in-network, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above, and You have requested Preauthorization for the out-of-network treatment.

In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that the out-of-network service is materially different from the alternate recommended in-network health service, and based on two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more clinically beneficial than the alternate in-network treatment and that the adverse risk of the requested health service would likely not be substantially increased over the alternate in-network health service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

E. Your Right to Appeal an Out-of-Network Referral Denial to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We have denied coverage of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider because We determine We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

In addition, Your attending Physician must: 1) certify that the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs; and 2) recommend a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

F. Your Right to Appeal a Formulary Exception Denial.

If We have denied Your request for coverage of a non-formulary Prescription Drug through Our formulary exception process, You, Your designee or the prescribing Health Care Professional may appeal the formulary exception denial to an External Appeal Agent. See the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Certificate for more information on the formulary exception process.

G. The External Appeal Process.

You have four (4) months from receipt of a final adverse determination or from receipt of a waiver of the internal Appeal process to file a written request for an external appeal. If You are filing an external appeal based on Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements, You have four (4) months from such failure to file a written request for an external appeal.

We will provide an external appeal application with the final adverse determination issued through the first level of Our internal Appeal process or Our written waiver of an internal Appeal. You may also request an external appeal application from the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-400-8882. Submit the completed application to the Department of Financial Services at the address indicated on the application. If You meet the criteria for an external appeal, the State will forward the request to a certified External Appeal Agent.

You can submit additional documentation with Your external appeal request. If the External Appeal Agent determines that the information You submit represents a material change from the information on which We based Our denial, the External Appeal Agent will share this information with Us in order for Us to exercise Our right to reconsider Our decision. If We choose to exercise this right, We will have three (3) business days to amend or confirm Our decision. Please note that in the case of an expedited external appeal (described below), We do not have a right to reconsider Our decision.

In general, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 30 days of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent may request additional information from You, Your Physician, or Us. If the External Appeal Agent requests additional information, it will have five (5) additional business days to make its decision. The External Appeal Agent must notify You in writing of its decision within two (2) business days.

If Your attending Physician certifies that a delay in providing the service that has been denied poses an imminent or serious threat to Your health; or if Your attending Physician certifies that the standard external appeal time frame would seriously jeopardize Your life, health or ability to regain maximum function; or if You received Emergency Services and have not been discharged from a Facility and the denial concerns an admission, availability of care or continued stay, You may request an expedited external appeal. In that case, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. Immediately after reaching a decision, the External Appeal Agent must notify You and Us by telephone or facsimile of that decision. The External Appeal Agent must also notify You in writing of its decision.

We will charge You a fee of \$25 for each external appeal, not to exceed \$75 in a single Plan Year. The external appeal application will explain how to submit the fee. We will waive the fee if We determine that paying the fee would be a hardship to You. If the External Appeal Agent overturns the denial of coverage, the fee will be refunded to You.

H. Your Responsibilities.

It is Your responsibility to start the external appeal process. You may start the external appeal process by filing a completed application with the New York State Department of Financial Services. You may appoint a representative to assist You with Your application; however, the Department of Financial Services may contact You and request that You confirm in writing that You have appointed the representative.

Under New York State law, Your completed request for external appeal must be filed within four (4) months of either the date upon which You receive a final adverse determination, or the date upon which You receive a written waiver of any internal Appeal, or Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements. We have no authority to extend this deadline.

SECTION XIX

Coordination of Benefits

This section applies when You also have group health coverage with another plan. When You receive a Covered Service, We will coordinate benefit payments with any payment made by another plan. The primary plan will pay its full benefits and the other plan may pay secondary benefits, if necessary, to cover some or all of the remaining expenses. This coordination prevents duplicate payments and overpayments.

A. Definitions.

1. **“Allowable expense”** is the necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense for health care, when the item is covered at least in part under any of the plans involved, except where a statute requires a different definition. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered as both an allowable expense and a benefit paid.
2. **“Plan”** is other group health coverage with which We will coordinate benefits. The term “plan” includes:
 - Group health benefits and group blanket or group remittance health benefits coverage, whether insured, self-insured, or self-funded. This includes group HMO and other prepaid group coverage but does not include blanket school accident coverage or coverages issued to a substantially similar group (e.g., Girl Scouts, Boy Scouts) where the school or organization pays the premiums.
 - Medical benefits coverage, in group and individual automobile “no-fault” and traditional liability “fault” type contracts.
 - Hospital, medical, and surgical benefits coverage of Medicare or a governmental plan offered, required, or provided by law, except Medicaid or any other plan whose benefits are by law excess to any private insurance coverage.
3. **“Primary plan”** is one whose benefits must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is primary if either: 1) the plan has no order of benefits rules or its rules differ from those required by regulation; or 2) all plans which cover the person use the order of benefits rules required by regulation and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first. More than one plan may be a primary plan (for example, two plans which have no order of benefit determination rules).
4. **“Secondary plan”** is one which is not a primary plan. If a person is covered by more than one secondary plan, the order of benefit determination rules decide the order in which their benefits are determined in relation to each other.

B. Rules to Determine Order of Payment.

The first of the rules listed below in paragraphs 1-6 that applies will determine which plan will be primary:

1. If the other plan does not have a provision similar to this one, then the other plan will be primary.

2. If the person receiving benefits is the Subscriber and is only covered as a Dependent under the other plan, this Certificate will be primary.
3. If a child is covered under the plans of both parents and the parents are not separated or divorced, the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year will be primary. If both parents have the same birthday, the plan which covered the parent longer will be primary. To determine whose birthday falls earlier in the year, only the month and day are considered. However, if the other plan does not have this birthday rule, but instead has a rule based on the sex of the parent and as a result the plans do not agree on which is primary, then the rule in the other plan will determine which plan is primary.
4. If a child is covered by both parents' plans, the parents are separated or divorced, and there is no court decree between the parents that establishes financial responsibility for the child's health care expenses:
 - The plan of the parent who has custody will be primary;
 - If the parent with custody has remarried, and the child is also covered as a child under the step-parent's plan, the plan of the parent with custody will pay first, the step-parent's plan will pay second, and the plan of the parent without custody will pay third; and
 - If a court decree between the parents says which parent is responsible for the child's health care expenses, then that parent's plan will be primary if that plan has actual knowledge of the decree.
5. If the person receiving services is covered under one plan as an active employee or member (i.e., not laid-off or retired), or as the spouse or child of such an active employee, and is also covered under another plan as a laid-off or retired employee or as the spouse or child of such a laid-off or retired employee, the plan that covers such person as an active employee or spouse or child of an active employee will be primary. If the other plan does not have this rule, and as a result the plans do not agree on which will be primary, this rule will be ignored.
6. If none of the above rules determine which plan is primary, the plan that covered the person receiving services longer will be primary.

C. Effects of Coordination.

When this plan is secondary, its benefits will be reduced so that the total benefits paid by the primary plan and this plan during a claim determination period will not exceed Our maximum available benefit for each Covered Service. Also, the amount We pay will not be more than the amount We would pay if We were primary. As each claim is submitted, We will determine Our obligation to pay for allowable expenses based upon all claims that have been submitted up to that point in time during the claim determination period.

D. Right to Receive and Release Necessary Information.

We may release or receive information that We need to coordinate benefits. We do not need to tell anyone or receive consent to do this. We are not responsible to anyone for releasing or obtaining this information. You must give Us any needed information for coordination purposes, in the time frame requested.

E. Our Right to Recover Overpayment.

If We made a payment as a primary plan, You agree to pay Us any amount by which We should have reduced Our payment. Also, We may recover any overpayment from the primary plan or the Provider receiving payment and You agree to sign all documents necessary to help Us recover any overpayment.

F. Coordination with “Always Excess,” “Always Secondary,” or “Non-Complying” Plans.

Except as described below, We will coordinate benefits with plans, whether insured or self-insured, that provide benefits that are stated to be always excess or always secondary or use order of benefit determination rules that are inconsistent with the rules described above in the following manner:

1. If this Certificate is primary, as defined in this section, We will pay benefits first.
2. If this Certificate is secondary, as defined in this section, We will pay only the amount We would pay as the secondary insurer.
3. If We request information from a non-complying plan and do not receive it within 30 days, We will calculate the amount We should pay on the assumption that the non-complying plan and this Certificate provide identical benefits. When the information is received, We will make any necessary adjustments.

If a blanket accident insurance policy issued in accordance with Section 1015.11 of the General Business Law contains a provision that its benefits are excess or always secondary, then this Certificate is primary.

SECTION XX

Termination of Coverage

Coverage under this Certificate will automatically be terminated on the first of the following to apply:

1. The Group and/or Subscriber has failed to pay Premiums within 30 days of when Premiums are due. Coverage will terminate as of the last day for which Premiums were paid.
2. The date on which the Subscriber ceases to meet the eligibility requirements as defined by the Group.
3. Upon the Subscriber's death, coverage will terminate unless the Subscriber has coverage for Dependents. If the Subscriber has coverage for Dependents, then coverage will terminate as of the last day of the month for which the Premium had been paid.
4. For Spouses in cases of divorce, the date of the divorce.
5. For Children, until the end of the year in which the Child turns 26 years of age.
6. For all other Dependents, the end of the month in which the Dependent ceases to be eligible.
7. The end of the month during which the Group or Subscriber provides written notice to Us requesting termination of coverage, or on such later date requested for such termination by the notice.
8. If the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Dependent has performed an act that constitutes fraud or the Subscriber has made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on his or her enrollment application, or in order to obtain coverage for a service, coverage will terminate immediately upon written notice of termination delivered by Us to the Subscriber and/or the Subscriber's Dependent, as applicable. However, if the Subscriber makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on his or her enrollment application, We will rescind coverage if the facts misrepresented would have led Us to refuse to issue the coverage. Rescission means that the termination of Your coverage will have a retroactive effect of up to one (1) year; Your enrollment under the Certificate. If termination is a result of the Subscriber's action, coverage will terminate for the Subscriber and any Dependents. If termination is a result of the Dependent's action, coverage will terminate for the Dependent.

9. The date that the Group Policy is terminated. If We decide to stop offering a particular class of group policies, without regard to claims experience or health related status, to which this Certificate belongs, We will provide the Group and Subscribers at least 90 days' prior written notice.
10. If We decide to stop offering all hospital, surgical and medical expense coverage in the large group market in this state, We will provide written notice to the Group and Subscriber at least 180 days prior to when the coverage will cease.
11. The Group has performed an act or practice that constitutes fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the coverage.
12. The Group ceases to meet the statutory requirements to be defined as a group for the purposes of obtaining coverage. We will provide written notice to the Group at least 30 days prior to when the coverage will cease.

No termination shall prejudice the right to a claim for benefits which arose prior to such termination.

See the Continuation of Coverage section of this Certificate for Your right to continuation of this coverage. See the Conversion Right to a New Policy after Termination section of this Certificate for Your right to conversion to an individual Policy.

SECTION XXI

Extension of Benefits

When Your coverage under this Certificate ends, benefits stop. But, if You are totally disabled on the date the Group Policy terminates, or on the date Your coverage under this Certificate terminates, continued benefits may be available for the treatment of the injury or sickness that is the cause of the total disability.

A. When You May Continue Benefits.

When Your coverage under this Certificate ends, We will provide benefits during a period of total disability for a Hospital stay commencing, or surgery performed, within 31 days from the date Your coverage ends. The Hospital stay or surgery must be for the treatment of the injury, sickness, or pregnancy causing the total disability.

If Your coverage ends because You are no longer employed, We will provide benefits during a period of total disability for up to 12 months from the date Your coverage ends for Covered services to treat the injury, sickness, or pregnancy that caused the total disability, unless these services are covered under another group health plan.

B. Termination of Extension of Benefits.

Extended benefits will end on the earliest of the following:

- The date You are no longer totally disabled;
- The date the contractual benefit has been exhausted;
- 12 months from the date extended benefits began (if Your benefits are extended based on termination of employment); or
- With respect to the 12-month extension of coverage, the date You become eligible for benefits under any group policy providing medical benefits.

C. Limits on Extended Benefits.

We will not pay extended benefits:

- For any Member who is not totally disabled on the date coverage under this Certificate ends; or
- Beyond the extent to which We would have paid benefits under this Certificate if coverage had not ended.

SECTION XXII

Continuation of Coverage

Under the continuation of coverage provisions of the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (“COBRA”), most employer-sponsored group health plans must offer employees and their families the opportunity for a temporary continuation of health insurance coverage when their coverage would otherwise end. If You are not entitled to temporary continuation of coverage under COBRA, You may be entitled to temporary continuation coverage under the New York Insurance Law as described below. Call or write Your employer to find out if You are entitled to temporary continuation of coverage under COBRA or under the New York Insurance Law. Any period of continuation of coverage will terminate automatically at the end of the period of continuation provided under COBRA or the New York Insurance Law.

A. Qualifying Events.

Pursuant to federal COBRA and state continuation coverage laws, You, the Subscriber, Your Spouse and Your Children may be able to temporarily continue coverage under this Certificate in certain situations when You would otherwise lose coverage, known as qualifying events.

1. If Your coverage ends due to voluntary or involuntary termination of employment or a change in Your employee class (e.g., a reduction in the number of hours of employment), You may continue coverage. Coverage may be continued for You, Your Spouse and any of Your covered Children.
2. If You are a covered Spouse, You may continue coverage if Your coverage ends due to:
 - Voluntary or involuntary termination of the Subscriber’s employment;
 - Reduction in the hours worked by the Subscriber or other change in the Subscriber’s class;
 - Divorce or legal separation from the Subscriber; or
 - Death of the Subscriber.
3. If You are a covered Child, You may continue coverage if Your coverage ends due to:
 - Voluntary or involuntary termination of the Subscriber’s employment;
 - Reduction in the hours worked by the Subscriber or other change in the Subscriber’s class;
 - Loss of covered Child status under the plan rules; or
 - Death of the Subscriber.

If You want to continue coverage, You must request continuation from the Group in writing and make the first Premium payment within the 60-day period following the later of:

1. The date coverage would otherwise terminate; or
2. The date You are sent notice by first class mail of the right of continuation by the Group.

The Group may charge up to 102% of the Group Premium for continued coverage.

Continued coverage under this section will terminate at the earliest of the following:

1. The date 36 months after the Subscriber's coverage would have terminated because of termination of employment;
2. If You are a covered Spouse or Child, the date 36 months after coverage would have terminated due to the death of the Subscriber, divorce or legal separation, the Subscriber's eligibility for Medicare, or the failure to qualify under the definition of "Children";
3. The date You become covered by an insured or uninsured arrangement that provides group hospital, surgical or medical coverage;
4. The date You become entitled to Medicare;
5. The date to which Premiums are paid if You fail to make a timely payment; or
6. The date the Group Policy terminates. However, if the Group Policy is replaced with similar coverage, You have the right to become covered under the new Group Policy for the balance of the period remaining for Your continued coverage.

When Your continuation of coverage ends, You may have a right to conversion. See the Conversion Right to a New Contract after Termination section of this Certificate.

B. Supplementary Continuation, Conversion, and Temporary Suspension Rights During Active Duty.

If You, the Subscriber, are a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the National Guard, You have the right to continuation, conversion, or a temporary suspension of coverage during active duty and reinstatement of coverage at the end of active duty if Your Group does not voluntarily maintain Your coverage and if:

1. Your active duty is extended during a period when the president is authorized to order units of the reserve to active duty, provided that such additional active duty is at the request and for the convenience of the federal government; and
2. You serve no more than four (4) years of active duty.

When Your Group does not voluntarily maintain Your coverage during active duty, coverage under this Certificate will be suspended unless You elect to continue coverage in writing within 60 days of being ordered to active duty and You pay the Group the required Premium payment but not more frequently than on a monthly basis in advance. This right of continuation extends to You and Your eligible Dependents. Continuation of coverage is not available for any person who is eligible to be covered under Medicare; or any person who is covered as an employee, member or dependent under any other insured or uninsured arrangement which provides group hospital, surgical or medical coverage, except for coverage available to active duty members of the uniformed services and their family members.

Upon completion of active duty:

1. Your coverage under this Certificate may be resumed as long as You are reemployed or restored to participation in the Group upon return to civilian status. The right of resumption extends to coverage for Your covered Dependents. For coverage that was suspended while on active duty, coverage under the Group plan will be retroactive to the date on which active duty terminated.
2. If You are not reemployed or restored to participation in Your Group upon return to civilian status, You will be eligible for continuation and conversion as long as You apply to Us for coverage within 31 days of the termination of active duty or discharge from a Hospitalization resulting from active duty as long as the Hospitalization was not in excess of one (1) year.

C. Availability of Age 29 Dependent Coverage Extension – Young Adult Option.

The Subscriber's Child may be eligible to purchase continuation coverage under the Group's Policy through the age of 29 if he or she:

1. Is under the age of 30;
2. Is not married;
3. Is not insured by or eligible for coverage under an employer-sponsored health benefit plan covering him or her as an employee or member, whether insured or self-insured;
4. Lives, works or resides in New York State or Our Service Area; and
5. Is not covered by Medicare.

The Child may purchase continuation coverage even if he or she is not financially dependent on his or her parent(s) and does not need to live with his or her parent(s).

The Subscriber's Child may elect this coverage:

1. Within 60 days of the date that his or her coverage would otherwise end due to reaching the maximum age for Dependent coverage, in which case coverage will be retroactive to the date that coverage would otherwise have terminated;
2. Within 60 days of newly meeting the eligibility requirements, in which case coverage will be prospective and start within 30 days of when the Group or the Group's designee receives notice and We receive Premium payment; or
3. During an annual 30-day open enrollment period, in which case coverage will be prospective and will start within 30 days of when the Group or the Group's designee receives notice of election and We receive Premium payment.

The Subscriber or Subscriber's Child must pay the Premium rate that applies to individual coverage. Coverage will be the same as the coverage provided under this Certificate. The Child's children are not eligible for coverage under this option.

SECTION XXIII

Conversion Right to a New Policy after Termination

A. Circumstances Giving Rise to Right to Conversion.

You have the right to convert to a new Policy if coverage under this Certificate terminates under the circumstances described below.

- 1. Termination of the Group Policy.** If the Group Policy between Us and the Group is terminated as set forth in the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate, and the Group has not replaced the coverage with similar and continuous health care coverage, whether insured or self-insured, You are entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.
- 2. If You Are No Longer Covered in a Group.** If Your coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate because You are no longer a member of a Group, You are entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.
- 3. On the Death of the Subscriber.** If coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate because of the death of the Subscriber, the Subscriber's Dependents are entitled to purchase a new Policy as direct payment members.
- 4. Termination of Your Marriage.** If a Spouse's coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate because the Spouse becomes divorced from the Subscriber or the marriage is annulled, that former Spouse is entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.
- 5. Termination of Coverage of a Child.** If a Child's coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate because the Child no longer qualifies as a Child, the Child is entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.
- 6. Termination of Your Temporary Continuation of Coverage.** If coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate because You are no longer eligible for continuation of coverage, You are entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.
- 7. Termination of Your Young Adult Coverage.** If a Child's young adult coverage terminates under the Termination of Coverage section of this Certificate, the Child is entitled to purchase a new Policy as a direct payment member.

B. When to Apply for the New Policy.

If You are entitled to purchase a new Policy as described above, You must apply to Us for the new Policy within 60 days after termination of coverage under this Certificate. You must also pay the first Premium of the new Policy at the time You apply for coverage.

C. The New Policy.

We will offer You an individual direct payment Policy at each level of coverage (i.e., bronze, silver, gold or platinum) that Covers all benefits required by state and federal law. You may choose among any of the four (4) Policies offered by Us. The coverage may not be the same as Your current coverage. If We determine that You do not reside in New York State, We may issue You or Your family members coverage on a form that We use for conversion in that state. If You are age 65 or over and enrolled in Medicare, We will also offer You policies issued to Medicare-enrolled individuals.

SECTION XXIV

General Provisions

1. Agreements Between Us and Participating Providers.

Any agreement between Us and Participating Providers may only be terminated by Us or the Providers. This Certificate does not require any Provider to accept a Member as a patient. We do not guarantee a Member's admission to any Participating Provider or any health benefits program.

2. Assignment.

You cannot assign any benefits under this Certificate to any person, corporation or other organization. You cannot assign any monies due under this Certificate to any person, corporation or other organization unless it is an assignment to Your Provider for a surprise bill or to a Hospital for Emergency Services, including inpatient services following Emergency Department Care. See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Certificate for more information about surprise bills. Any assignment of benefits by You other than for monies due for a surprise bill or an assignment of monies due to a Hospital for Emergency Services, including inpatient services following Emergency Department Care, will be void and unenforceable.

Assignment means the transfer to another person, corporation or other organization of Your right to the services provided under this Certificate or Your right to collect money from Us for those services. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect Your right to appoint a designee or representative as otherwise permitted by applicable law.

3. Changes in this Certificate

We may unilaterally change this Certificate upon renewal, if We give the Group 30 days' prior written notice.

4. Choice of Law.

This Certificate shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

5. Clerical Error.

Clerical error, whether by the Group or Us, with respect to this Certificate, or any other documentation issued by Us in connection with this Certificate, or in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage hereunder, will not modify or invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

6. Conformity with Law.

Any term of this Certificate which conflicts with New York State law or with any applicable federal law that imposes additional requirements from what is required under New York State law will be amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such law.

7. Continuation of Benefit Limitations.

Some of the benefits in this Certificate may be limited to a specific number of visits, and/or subject to a Deductible. You will not be entitled to any additional benefits if Your coverage status should change during the year. For example, if Your coverage status changes from covered family member to Subscriber, all benefits previously utilized when You were a covered family member will be applied toward Your new status as a Subscriber.

9. Entire Agreement.

This Certificate, including any endorsements, riders and the attached applications, if any, constitutes the entire Policy.

10. Fraud and Abusive Billing.

We have processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud and abusive billing. Members seeking services from Non-Participating Providers could be balance billed by the Non-Participating Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct or abusive billing.

11. Furnishing Information and Audit.

The Group and all persons covered under this Certificate will promptly furnish Us with all information and records that We may require from time to time to perform Our obligations under this Certificate. You must provide Us with information over the telephone for reasons such as the following: to allow Us to determine the level of care You need; so that We may certify care authorized by Your Physician; or to make decisions regarding the Medical Necessity of Your care. The Group will, upon reasonable notice, make available to Us, and We may audit and make copies of, any and all records relating to Group enrollment at the Group's New York office.

12. Identification Cards.

Identification ("ID") cards are issued by Us for identification purposes only. Possession of any ID card confers no right to services or benefits under this Certificate. To be entitled to such services or benefits, Your Premiums must be paid in full at the time the services are sought to be received.

13. Incontestability.

No statement made by You will be the basis for avoiding or reducing coverage unless it is in writing and signed by You. All statements contained in any such written instrument shall be deemed representations and not warranties.

14. Independent Contractors.

Participating Providers are independent contractors. They are not Our agents or employees. We and Our employees are not the agent or employee of any Participating Provider. We are not liable for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries alleged to be suffered by You, Your covered Spouse or Children while receiving care from any Participating Provider or in any Participating Provider's Facility.

15. Material Accessibility.

We will give the Group, and the Group will give You ID cards, Certificates, riders and other necessary materials.

16. More Information about Your Health Plan.

You can request additional information about Your coverage under this Certificate. Upon Your request, We will provide the following information:

- A list of the names, business addresses and official positions of Our board of directors, officers and members; and Our most recent annual certified financial statement which includes a balance sheet and a summary of the receipts and disbursements.
- The information that We provide the State regarding Our consumer complaints.
- A copy of Our procedures for maintaining confidentiality of Member information.
- A copy of Our drug formulary. You may also inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Certificate.
- A written description of Our quality assurance program.
- A copy of Our medical policy regarding an experimental or investigational drug, medical device or treatment in clinical trials.
- Provider affiliations with participating Hospitals.
- A copy of Our clinical review criteria (e.g., Medical Necessity criteria), and where appropriate, other clinical information We may consider regarding a specific disease, course of treatment or Utilization Review guidelines, including clinical review criteria relating to a step therapy protocol override determination.
- Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for Providers.
- Documents that contain the processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, and other factors used to apply a treatment limitation with respect to medical/surgical benefits and mental health or substance use disorder benefits under the Certificate.

17. Notice.

Any notice that We give You under this Certificate will be mailed to Your address as it appears in Our records or delivered electronically if You consent to electronic delivery or to the address of the Group. If notice is delivered to You electronically, You may also request a copy of the notice from Us. You agree to provide Us with notice of any change of Your address. If You have to give Us any notice, it should be sent by U.S. mail, first class, postage prepaid to the address on Your ID card.

18. Premium Refund.

We will give any refund of Premiums, if due, to the Group.

19. Recovery of Overpayments.

On occasion, a payment may be made to You when You are not covered, for a service that is not Covered, or which is more than is proper. When this happens, We will explain the problem to You and You must return the amount of the overpayment to Us within 60 days after receiving notification from Us. However, We shall not initiate overpayment recovery efforts more than 24 months after the original payment was made unless We have a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct.

20. Renewal Date.

The renewal date for this Certificate is the anniversary of the effective date of the Group Policy of each year. This Certificate will automatically renew each year on the renewal date, unless otherwise terminated by Us as permitted by this Certificate or by the Group upon 30 days' prior written notice to Us.

21. Right to Develop Guidelines and Administrative Rules.

We may develop or adopt standards that describe in more detail when We will or will not make payments under this Certificate. Examples of the use of the standards are to determine whether: Hospital inpatient care was Medically Necessary; surgery was Medically Necessary to treat Your illness or injury; or certain services are skilled care. Those standards will not be contrary to the descriptions in this Certificate. If You have a question about the standards that apply to a particular benefit, You may contact Us and We will explain the standards or send You a copy of the standards. We may also develop administrative rules pertaining to enrollment and other administrative matters. We shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable Us to carry out Our duties in connection with the administration of this Certificate.

We review and evaluate new technology according to technology evaluation criteria developed by Our medical directors and reviewed by a designated committee, which consists of Health Care Professionals from various medical specialties. Conclusions of the committee are incorporated into Our medical policies to establish decision protocols for determining whether a service is Medically Necessary, experimental or investigational, or included as a Covered benefit.

22. Right to Offset.

If We make a claim payment to You or on Your behalf in error or You owe Us any money, You must repay the amount You owe Us. Except as otherwise required by law, if We owe You a payment for other claims received, We have the right to subtract any amount You owe Us from any payment We owe You.

23. Severability.

The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Certificate shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Certificate.

24. Significant Change in Circumstances.

If We are unable to arrange for Covered Services as provided under this Certificate as the result of events outside of Our control, We will make a good faith effort to make alternative arrangements. These events would include a major disaster, epidemic, the complete or partial destruction of facilities, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a significant part of Participating Providers' personnel, or similar causes. We will make reasonable attempts to arrange for Covered Services. We and Our Participating Providers will not be liable for delay, or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by such an event.

25. Subrogation and Reimbursement.

These paragraphs apply when another party (including any insurer) is, or may be found to be, responsible for Your injury, illness or other condition and We have provided benefits related to that injury, illness or condition. As permitted by applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may be subrogated to all rights of recovery against any such party (including Your own insurance carrier) for the benefits We have provided to You under this Certificate. Subrogation means that We have the right, independently of You, to proceed directly against the other party to recover the benefits that We have provided.

Subject to applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may have a right of reimbursement if You or anyone on Your behalf receives payment from any responsible party (including Your own insurance carrier) from any settlement, verdict or insurance proceeds, in connection with an injury, illness, or condition for which We provided benefits. Under New York General Obligations Law Section 5-335, Our right of recovery does not apply when a settlement is reached between a plaintiff and defendant, unless a statutory right of reimbursement exists. The law also provides that, when entering into a settlement, it is presumed that You did not take any action against Our rights or violate any contract between You and Us. The law presumes that the settlement between You and the responsible party does not include compensation for the cost of health care services for which We provided benefits.

We request that You notify Us within 30 days of the date when any notice is given to any party, including an insurance company or attorney, of Your intention to pursue or investigate a claim to recover damages or obtain compensation due to injury, illness or condition sustained by You for which We have provided benefits. You must provide all information requested by Us or Our representatives including, but not limited to, completing and submitting any applications or other forms or statements as We may reasonably request.

26. Third Party Beneficiaries.

No third party beneficiaries are intended to be created by this Certificate and nothing in this Certificate shall confer upon any person or entity other than You or Us any right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Certificate. No other party can enforce this Certificate's provisions or seek any remedy arising out of either Our or Your performance or failure to perform any portion of this Certificate, or to bring an action or pursuit for the breach of any terms of this Certificate.

27. Time to Sue.

No action at law or in equity may be maintained against Us prior to the expiration of 60 days after written submission of a claim has been furnished to Us as required in this Certificate. You must start any lawsuit against Us under this Certificate within two (2) years from the date the claim was required to be filed.

28. Translation Services.

Translation services are available free of charge under this Certificate for non-English speaking Members. Please contact Us at the number on Your ID card to access these services.

29. Waiver.

The waiver by any party of any breach of any provision of this Certificate will not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. The failure to exercise any right hereunder will not operate as a waiver of such right.

30. Who May Change this Certificate.

This Certificate may not be modified, amended, or changed, except in writing and signed by Our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or a person designated by the CEO. No employee, agent, or other person is authorized to interpret, amend, modify, or otherwise change this Certificate in a manner that expands or limits the scope of coverage, or the conditions of eligibility, enrollment, or participation, unless in writing and signed by the CEO or person designated by the CEO.

31. Who Receives Payment under this Certificate.

Payments under this Certificate for services provided by a Participating Provider will be made directly by Us to the Provider. If You receive services from a Non-Participating Provider, We reserve the right to pay either You or the Provider. If You assign benefits for a surprise bill to a Non-Participating Provider, We will pay the Non-Participating Provider directly. See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Certificate for more information about surprise bills.

32. Workers' Compensation Not Affected.

The coverage provided under this Certificate is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance or law.

33. Your Medical Records and Reports.

In order to provide Your coverage under this Certificate, it may be necessary for Us to obtain Your medical records and information from Providers who treated You. Our actions to provide that coverage include processing Your claims, reviewing Grievances, Appeals or complaints involving Your care, and quality assurance reviews of Your care, whether based on a specific complaint or a routine audit of randomly selected cases. By accepting coverage under this Certificate, except as prohibited by state or federal law, You automatically give Us or Our designee permission to obtain and use Your medical records for those purposes and You authorize each and every Provider who renders services to You to:

- Disclose all facts pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim, or in connection with a complaint or quality of care review;
- Render reports pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us, or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim; and
- Permit copying of Your medical records by Us.

We agree to maintain Your medical information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. However, to the extent permitted under state or federal law, You automatically give Us permission to share Your information with the New York State Department of Health, quality oversight organizations, and third parties with which We contract to assist Us in administering this Certificate, so long as they also agree to maintain the information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements.

34. Your Rights and Responsibilities.

As a Member, You have rights and responsibilities when receiving health care. As Your health care partner, We want to make sure Your rights are respected while providing Your health benefits. You have the right to obtain complete and current information concerning a diagnosis, treatment and prognosis from a Physician or other Provider in terms You can reasonably understand. When it is not advisable to give such information to You, the information shall be made available to an appropriate person acting on Your behalf.

You have the right to receive information from Your Physician or other Provider that You need in order to give Your informed consent prior to the start of any procedure or treatment.

You have the right to refuse treatment to the extent permitted by law and to be informed of the medical consequences of that action.

You have the right to formulate advance directives regarding Your care.

You have the right to access Our Participating Providers.

As a Member, You should also take an active role in Your care. We encourage You to:

- Understand Your health problems as well as You can and work with Your Providers to make a treatment plan that You all agree on;
- Follow the treatment plan that You have agreed on with Your doctors or Providers;
- Give Us, Your doctors and other Providers the information needed to help You get the care You need and all the benefits You are eligible for under Your Certificate. This may include information about other health insurance benefits You have along with Your coverage with Us; and
- Inform Us if You have any changes to Your name, address or Dependents covered under Your Certificate.

For additional information regarding Your rights and responsibilities, visit the FAQs on Our website at Aetna.com. If You do not have internet access, You can call Us at the number on Your ID card to request a copy. If You need more information or would like to contact Us, please go to Our website at Aetna.com call Us at the number on Your ID card.

SECTION XXV

EXCLUSIVE PROVIDER ORGANIZATION SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS Fashion Institute of Technology

COST-SHARING	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	
Out-of-Pocket Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual • Family 	\$1,500 per Plan Year \$3,000 per Plan Year	
OFFICE VISITS	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Primary Care Office Visits (or Home Visits)	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies in Office by Telehealth	See benefit for description
Specialist Office Visits (or Home Visits)	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies in Office by Telehealth	See benefit for description
PREVENTIVE CARE	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Well Child Visits and Immunizations 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult Immunizations 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine Gynecological Services/Well Woman Exams* 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mammograms, Screening and Diagnostic Imaging for the Detection of Breast Cancer 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sterilization Procedures for Women* 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vasectomy 	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bone Density Testing* 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening for Prostate Cancer 	0% per visit No Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All other preventive services required by USPSTF and HRSA 	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	See benefit for description
*When preventive services are not provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	
EMERGENCY CARE	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services (Ambulance Services)	0% per trip, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Non-Emergency Ambulance Services Preauthorization required	0% per trip, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Emergency Department Copayment waived if admitted to Hospital	\$50 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies Health care forensic examinations performed under Public Health Law § 2805-i are not subject to Cost-Sharing; Copayment or Coinsurance	See benefit for description
Urgent Care Center	\$35 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES and OUTPATIENT CARE	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Acupuncture	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description 10 visits per Plan Year
Advanced Imaging Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services <p>Preauthorization required</p>	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<p>Allergy Testing and Treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<p>Ambulatory Surgical Center Facility Fee</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<p>Anesthesia Services (all settings)</p>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	See benefit for description
<p>Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	0% per visit no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Inpatient Hospital Services 	Included as part of inpatient Hospital service Cost-Sharing	
<p>Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed at Home 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy Medications 	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	
Chiropractic Services	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Clinical Trials	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	See benefit for description
Diagnostic Testing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
Habilitation Services (Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy or Speech Therapy) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a Specialist Office 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in an Outpatient Facility 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
Home Health Care	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Preauthorization required		
Infertility Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preauthorization required 	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	See benefit for description
Infusion Therapy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% thereafter, no Deductible applies	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<p>Home Infusion Therapy</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	\$10 plus 0% thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<p>Inpatient Medical Visits</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<p>Interruption of Pregnancy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medically Necessary Abortions 	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	Unlimited
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Abortions 	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	One (1) procedure per Plan Year
<p>Laboratory Procedures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Freestanding Laboratory Facility 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<p>Maternity and Newborn Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prenatal Care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prenatal Care provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prenatal Care that is not provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA 	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	<p>One (1) home care visit is Covered at no Cost-Sharing if mother is discharged from Hospital early</p> <p>Covered for duration of breast feeding</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inpatient Hospital Services 	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician and Midwife Services for Delivery 	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breastfeeding Support, Counseling and Supplies, Including Breast Pumps 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Postnatal Care <p>Preauthorization required for inpatient services; breast pump</p>	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	
<p>Outpatient Hospital Surgery Facility Charge</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Preadmission Testing	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	See benefit for description
<p>Prescription Drugs Administered in Office or Outpatient Facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in Outpatient Facilities <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<p>Diagnostic Radiology Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services <p>Preauthorization required</p>	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
Therapeutic Radiology Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services <p>Preauthorization required</p>	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
Rehabilitation Services (Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy or Speech Therapy) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP; physician Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	60 visits per Plan Year combined therapies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in an Outpatient Facility 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
Retail Health Clinic Care	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Second Opinions on the Diagnosis of Cancer, Surgery and Other	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description

<p>Surgical Services (including Oral Surgery; Reconstructive Breast Surgery; Other Reconstructive and Corrective Surgery; and Transplants)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inpatient Hospital Surgery 	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	<p>See benefit for description</p> <p>All transplants must be performed at designated Centers of Excellence Facilities</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital Surgery 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgery Performed at an Ambulatory Surgical Center 	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office Surgery <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
Telemedicine Program	Covered based on type of service and Provider from which it is received	See benefit for description
ADDITIONAL SERVICES, EQUIPMENT and DEVICES	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
<p>ABA Treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	\$10 plus 0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<p>Assistive Communication Devices for Autism Spectrum Disorder</p> <p>Preauthorization required</p>	0% per device, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
<p>Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self-Management Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Insulin 	<p>Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received</p> <p>But not more than \$100 for a 30-day supply of insulin.</p>	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diabetic Education 	Covered according to the type of benefit and the place where the service is received	See Prescription Drug benefit for prescription drugs

Durable Medical Equipment and Braces	0% per device, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
External Hearing Aids	0% per device, no Deductible applies	Single purchase once every one to three (3) years
Cochlear Implants Preauthorization required	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	One (1) per ear per time Covered
Hospice Care • Inpatient Preauthorization required	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	Unlimited days per calendar year Five (5) visits for family bereavement counseling
• Outpatient Preauthorization required	0% per visit no Deductible applies	
Medical Supplies	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	See benefit for description
Prosthetic Devices • External • Internal Preauthorization required	0% per device, no Deductible applies 0% per device, no Deductible applies	One (1) prosthetic device, per limb, per lifetime with coverage for repairs and replacements See benefit for description

INPATIENT SERVICES and FACILITIES	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Autologous Blood Banking	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Inpatient Hospital for a Continuous Confinement (including an Inpatient Stay for Mastectomy Care, Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, and End of Life Care) Preauthorization required. However, Preauthorization is not required for emergency admissions or services provided in a neonatal intensive care unit of a Hospital certified pursuant to Article 29 of the Public Health Law.	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Observation Stay	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Skilled Nursing Facility (including Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation) Preauthorization required.	0% per admission no Deductible applies	Unlimited days per Plan Year
Inpatient Habilitation Services (Physical, Speech and Occupational Therapy) Preauthorization required	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	Unlimited days per Plan Year combined therapies
Inpatient Rehabilitation Services (Physical, Speech and Occupational Therapy) Preauthorization required	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	Unlimited days per Plan Year combined therapies

MENTAL HEALTH and SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Inpatient Mental Health Care for a continuous confinement when in a Hospital (including Residential Treatment) Preauthorization required However, Preauthorization is not required for emergency admissions or for admissions at Participating OHM-licensed Facilities for Members under 18.	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description
Outpatient Mental Health Care (including Partial Hospitalization and Intensive Outpatient Program Services) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office Visits 	\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies in Office by Telehealth	See benefit for description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Other Outpatient Services Preauthorization required	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	
Inpatient Substance Use Services for a continuous confinement when in a Hospital (including Residential Treatment) Preauthorization required However, Preauthorization is not required for emergency admissions or for Participating OASAS-certified Facilities.	0% per admission, no Deductible applies	See benefit for description

<p>Outpatient Substance Use Services (including Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Program Services, and Medication Assisted Treatment)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office Visits 	<p>\$10 plus 0% per visit thereafter, no Deductible applies</p> <p>in Office</p> <p>by Telehealth</p>		<p>Up to 20 visits may be used for family counseling</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Other Outpatient Services <p>Preauthorization required</p> <p>However, Preauthorization is not required for Participating OASAS-certified Facilities.</p>	<p>0% per visit, no Deductible applies</p>		
<p>PRESCRIPTION DRUGS</p> <p>*Certain Prescription Drugs are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA or if the item or service has an “A” or “B” rating from the USPSTF and obtained at a participating pharmacy</p>	<p>Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing</p>	<p>Non-Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing</p>	<p>Limits</p>
<p>Retail Pharmacy</p>			
<p>30-day supply</p> <p>Tier 1</p> <p>Preauthorization is not required for a Covered Prescription Drug used to treat a substance use disorder, including a Prescription Drug to manage opioid withdrawal and/or stabilization and for opioid overdose reversal.</p>	<p>Copayment is the lesser of \$5 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies</p>	<p>Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost</p>	<p>See benefit for description</p>

Tier 2 Preauthorization is not required for a Covered Prescription Drug used to treat a substance use disorder, including a Prescription Drug to manage opioid withdrawal and/or stabilization and for opioid overdose reversal.	Copayment is the lesser of \$15 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 3 Preauthorization is not required for a Covered Prescription Drug used to treat a substance use disorder, including a Prescription Drug to manage opioid withdrawal and/or stabilization and for opioid overdose reversal.	Copayment is the lesser of \$30 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
	The member out-of-pocket for prescription insulin drugs shall not exceed \$100 per 30-day supply.	The member out-of-pocket for prescription insulin drugs shall not exceed \$100 per 30-day supply.	
Up to a 90-day supply for Maintenance Drugs Tier 1	Copayment is the lesser of \$10 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 2	Copayment is the lesser of \$30 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 3	Copayment is the lesser of \$60 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Mail Order Pharmacy			
Up to a 30-day supply Tier 1	Copayment is the lesser of \$5 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 2	Copayment is the lesser of \$15 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description

Tier 3	Copayment is the lesser of \$30 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
	The member out-of-pocket for prescription insulin drugs shall not exceed \$100 per 30-day supply.	The member out-of-pocket for prescription insulin drugs shall not exceed \$100 per 30-day supply.	
Up to a 90-day supply Tier 1	Copayment is the lesser of \$10 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 2	Copayment is the lesser of \$30 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Tier 3	Copayment is the lesser of \$60 or the Allowed Amount per supply, no Deductible applies	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	See benefit for description
Enteral Formulas	0% per supply, no Deductible applies		See benefit for description

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Gene Therapy Rider

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate and Schedule of Benefits are revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

1. *Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)* provision has been added to the *Therapies* provision in the Certificate:

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

Covered Services include GCIT provided by a Physician, Hospital or other Provider.

Key Terms

Here are some key terms We use in this section. These will help You better understand GCIT.

Gene

A gene is a unit of heredity which is transferred from a parent to child and is thought to determine some feature of the child.

Molecular

Molecular means relating to or consisting of molecules. A molecule is a group of atoms bonded together, making the smallest vital unit of a chemical compound that can take part in a chemical reaction.

Therapeutic

Therapeutic means a treatment, therapy, or drug meant to have a good effect on the body or mind; adding to a sense of well-being.

GCIT are defined as any services that are:

- Gene-based
- Cellular and innovative therapeutics

The services have a basis in genetic/molecular medicine and are not Covered under the Institutes of Excellence™ (IOE) programs. We call these “GCIT services.”

GCIT Covered Services include:

- Cellular immunotherapies.
- Genetically modified viral therapy.
- Other types of cells and tissues from and for use by the same person (autologous) and cells and tissues from one person for use by another person (allogenic) for treatment of certain conditions.
- All human gene-based therapy that seeks to change the usual function of a gene or alter the biologic properties of living cells for therapeutic use. Examples include therapies using:
 - Luxturna® (Voretigene neparvovec)
 - Zolgensma® (Onasemnogene abeparvovec-xioi)

- Spinraza® (Nusinersen)
- Products derived from gene editing technologies, including CRISPR-Cas9.
- Oligonucleotide-based therapies. Examples include:
 - Antisense. An example is Spinraza (Nusinersen).
 - siRNA.
 - mRNA.
 - microRNA therapies.

Facilities/providers for gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies

We designate Facilities to provide GCIT services or procedures. GCIT Physicians, Hospitals and other Providers are GCIT-designated Facilities/Providers for Aetna and CVS Health.

Important note:

You must get GCIT Covered Services from a GCIT-designated Facility/Provider. If there are no GCIT-designated Facilities/Providers assigned in Your network, it's important that You contact Us so We can help You determine if there are other Facilities that may meet Your needs. If You don't get Your GCIT services at the Facility/Provider We designate, they will not be Covered Services.

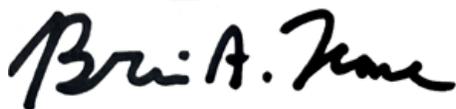
2. *Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)* provision has been added to the Schedule of Benefits:

Gene-based, cellular and other innovative therapies (GCIT)

	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Non-Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Services and Supplies Preauthorization required	Covered based on type of service and where it is received	Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered and You pay the full cost	

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
 Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
 Aetna Life Insurance Company
 (A Stock Company)

Gene Therapy
 Rider 005
 Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Aetna's National Infertility Unit Rider

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate is revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

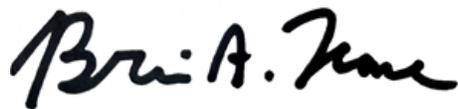
Aetna's National Infertility Unit has been added to the *Outpatient and Professional Services* section under *Infertility Treatment – Comprehensive Infertility Services* provision of Your health plan as follows:

Aetna's National Infertility Unit

The first step to using Your Comprehensive Infertility Services is enrolling with Our National Infertility Unit (NIU). Our NIU is here to help You. It is staffed by a dedicated team of registered nurses and infertility coordinators. They can help You with determining eligibility for benefits. They can also help Your Provider with Preauthorization. You can call the NIU at 1-800-575-5999.

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

National Infertility Unit
Rider 007
Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Oral Surgery Rider

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate of Coverage is revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

The *Oral Surgery* provision has been added to the *Outpatient and Professional Services* section of Your Certificate as follows:

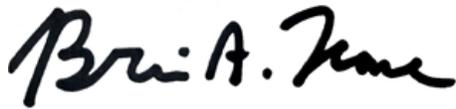
Oral Surgery

We cover the following limited dental and oral surgical procedures:

- Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services for the repair or replacement of sound natural teeth that are required due to accidental Injury. Replacement is covered only when repair is not possible. Dental services must be obtained within 12 months of the Injury.
- Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.
- Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition which has resulted in a severe functional impairment.
- Removal of tumors and cysts requiring pathological examination of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not covered.
- Surgical/nonsurgical medical procedures for temporomandibular joint disorders and orthognathic surgery.
- Oral surgical procedures to cut out teeth partly or completely impacted in the bone of the jaw; teeth that will not erupt through the gum; other teeth that cannot be removed without cutting into bone; the roots of a tooth without removing the entire tooth.

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

Oral Surgery
Rider 008
Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Virtual Primary Care (VPC) Rider

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate of Coverage is revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

1. The Virtual *Primary Care Clinic* provision has been added to the *Outpatient and Professional Services* section of Your Certificate as follows:

Virtual primary care (VPC)

VPC provides coverage for eligible Network Covered Services for persons 18 of age or older. Covered Services include basic medical and preventive health care services when provided by a Virtual Primary Care (VPC) telemedicine Provider.

A VPC telemedicine Provider is a Provider who is contracted with Us to provide You with VPC Covered Services by telemedicine.

Covered Services include:

- Preventive care
 - Preventive care screening and counseling
 - Preventive care biometric review and analysis –
 - If You will perform self-assessments, You'll receive a blood pressure cuff and heart monitor, at no cost to You, before Your initial VPC consultation.
 - Your results may be self-reported or reviewed by Your VPC telemedicine Provider by a remote device
- Basic medical services
 - General primary care consultations
 - Consultations for non-emergency illness or injury, including prescriptions, when needed
 - Prescription drug coordination to encourage safe and appropriate use of medications
 - Follow-up care and coordination with network Providers

Your VPC telemedicine Provider can help You access network Providers and Specialists for Covered Services ordered during Your virtual consultation, including:

- Diagnostic lab tests
- Preventive care immunizations
- In-person preventive care
- In-person biometric screenings such as cholesterol and blood sugar testing

The following Covered Services are also available from a VPC telemedicine Provider:

- Mental health care consultation

Your regular cost share will apply for services not provided by a VPC telemedicine Provider and for any prescription drugs You may need. See the Schedule of Benefits.

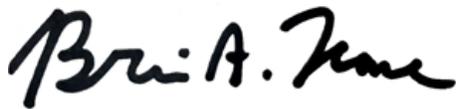
The following are not Covered Services:

- VPC telemedicine consultations received from a Provider who is not a VPC telemedicine Provider.
2. *Virtual Primary Care (VPC)* has been added to the *Outpatient and Professional Services* provision of the Schedule of Benefits as follows:

	Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Non-Participating Provider Member Responsibility for Cost-Sharing	Limits
Preventive care consultations	0% per visit	Not covered	
All other basic medical services consultations	0% per visit, no Deductible applies	Not covered	
Routine physical check-up limit	1 virtual visit every 12 months	Not covered	

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
 Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
 Aetna Life Insurance Company
 (A Stock Company)

Virtual Primary Care (VPC)
 Rider 014
 Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Wellness Benefits Rider

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate is revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

The Wellness Benefits section of the Certificate has been revised to include the following:

B. Simple Steps To A Healthier Life – Health Assessment

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health and well-being.

2. Description.

We provide benefits in connection with the use of or participation in any of the following wellness and health promotion actions and activities:

- A health risk assessment tool
- Designated online wellness activities
- Designated healthy activities

Health Assessment This is a health questionnaire to help assess your health. Upon completing it, you'll receive a summary of any health risks and strengths. You may also receive suggestions for digital coaching programs.

Digital coaching programs/online wellness activities – You may participate in online coaching programs that can help address lifestyle risks and chronic conditions.

Designated health activities – You can receive incentives for participating in the health-related activities, including updating your personal health record, completing activity-based programs, and receiving certain preventive care services.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, and the Subscriber's covered Spouse can participate in the wellness program.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website **Aetna.com**. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program.

5. Rewards.

Rewards for participation in a wellness program include:

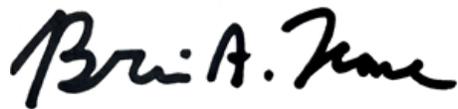
- **Gift cards** – If you complete actions to earn incentive rewards in the form of gift cards. You will receive gift card notification with instructions on how to redeem it. Gift card fulfillment is restricted to vendors that promote healthy living merchandise only.

- Reward amounts range from \$50-\$100.

We encourage you to use your rewards to purchase products or services that promote good health such as healthy cookbooks, over the counter vitamins/medical supplies, athletic apparel, health/stress-relief products, or exercise equipment.

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

Wellness Benefits
Rider 015
Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

No Surprises Act Rider

This rider amends the sections listed below of Your Certificate to provide the consumer protections required under the Federal No Surprises Act.

1. Paragraph C from How Your Coverage Works section is replaced with the following:

C. Participating Providers.

To find out if a Provider is a Preferred or Participating Provider:

- Check Our Provider directory, available at Your request;
- Call the number on Your ID card; or
- Visit Our website www.aetna.com.

The Provider directory will give You the following information about Our Participating Providers:

- Name, address, and telephone number;
- Specialty;
- Board certification (if applicable);
- Languages spoken;
- Whether the Provider is a Preferred Provider; and
- Whether the Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

You are only responsible for any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance that would apply to the Covered Services, and You are not responsible for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance, if You receive Covered Services from a Provider who is not a Participating Provider in the following situations:

- The Provider is listed as a Participating Provider in Our online Provider directory;
- Our paper Provider directory listing the Provider as a Participating Provider is incorrect as of the date of publication;
- We give You written notice that the Provider is a Participating Provider in response to Your telephone request for network status information about the Provider; or
- We do not provide You with a written notice within one business day of Your telephone request for network status information.

2. Paragraph K from How Your Coverage Works section is replaced with the following:

K. Protection from Surprise Bills.

1. Surprise Bills. A surprise bill is a bill You receive for Covered Services in the following circumstances:

- For services performed by a non-participating Provider at a participating Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center, when:
 - A participating Provider is unavailable at the time the health care services are performed;
 - A non-participating Provider performs services without Your knowledge; or
 - Unforeseen medical issues or services arise at the time the health care services are performed.

A surprise bill does not include a bill for health care services when a participating Provider is available and You elected to receive services from a non-participating Provider.

- You were referred by a participating Physician to a Non-Participating Provider without Your explicit written consent acknowledging that the referral is to a Non-Participating Provider and it may result in costs not covered by Us. For a surprise bill, a referral to a Non-Participating Provider means:
 - Covered Services are performed by a Non-Participating Provider in the participating Physician's office or practice during the same visit;
 - The participating Physician sends a specimen taken from You in the participating Physician's office to a non-participating laboratory or pathologist; or
 - For any other Covered Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider at the participating Physician's request, when Referrals are required under Your Certificate.

You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges for the surprise bill that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. You can sign a form to let Us and the Non-Participating Provider know You received a surprise bill.

The form for surprise bills is available at www.dfs.ny.gov or You can visit Our website at www.aetna.com for a copy of the form. You need to mail a copy of the form to Us at the address on Our website and to Your Provider.

2. **Independent Dispute Resolution Process.** Either We or a Provider may submit a dispute involving a surprise bill to an independent dispute resolution entity ("IDRE") assigned by the state. Disputes are submitted by completing the IDRE application form, which can be found at www.dfs.ny.gov. The IDRE will determine whether Our payment or the Provider's charge is reasonable within 30 days of receiving the dispute.

3. Paragraph B from the Access to Care section is replaced with the following:

B. When Your Provider Leaves the Network.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment when Your Provider leaves Our network, then You may continue to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the former Participating Provider for up to 90 days from the date Your Provider's contractual obligation to provide services to You terminates. If You are pregnant, You may continue care with a former Participating Provider through delivery and any postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

The Provider must accept as payment the negotiated fee that was in effect just prior to the termination of Our relationship with the Provider. The Provider must also provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and adhere to our policies and procedures, including those for assuring quality of care and obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals; authorizations, and a treatment plan approved by Us. You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. Please note that if the Provider was terminated by Us due to fraud, imminent harm to patients or final disciplinary action by a state board or agency that impairs the Provider's ability to practice, continued treatment with that Provider is not available.

4. A new paragraph is added to the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services as follows:

Payments for Air Ambulance Services. We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the air ambulance service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the air ambulance service or the Non-Participating Provider's charge. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for air ambulance services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity, We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the air ambulance services.

You are responsible for any Cost-Sharing. You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance, You should contact Us. Visit Our website at www.aetna.com or www.dfs.ny.gov for more information on the independent dispute resolution process for air ambulance bills.

5. Item 3 under Paragraph A titled “Emergency Services” in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section is replaced with the following:

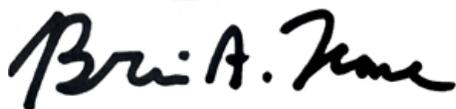
3. Payments Relating to Emergency Services. We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the Emergency Service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the Emergency Service or the Non-Participating Provider’s charge. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider’s charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for Emergency Services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (“IDRE”), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the services.

You are responsible for any Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance, You should contact Us.

6. Controlling Certificate.

All of the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of Your Certificate to which this rider is attached shall also apply to this rider except where specifically changed by this rider.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

No Surprises Act
Rider 016
Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Aetna Life Insurance Company

Attain Amendment

Policyholder: Fashion Institute of Technology

Group policy number: GP-0100160

Rider effective date: January 1, 2024

Your health plan has changed. The Certificate of Coverage is revised to reflect this. This change is effective on the date shown above.

The *Wellness Benefits* section *Attain by AetnaSM* provision of Your Certificate has been revised as follows:

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health and well-being.

2. Description.

We provide benefits in connection with the use of or participation in any of the following wellness and health promotion actions and activities:

- **Attain:** Participants use a compatible device to track their activity within this wellness program. The program motivates and encourages participants to improve their overall health and wellness by completing activity goals, everyday health challenges and personalized healthy actions that are based on clinical guidance. Points are awarded to participants for completing their goals.
- If participants are unable to achieve their goals because of their health status, Attain will identify if you qualify for an opportunity to earn points by different means.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, and each covered Dependent of legal age are eligible to participate.

4. Participation.

Attain: Members download the Attain App on their Smart device and utilize their Smartwatch to participate. Through the App and Smartwatch they record their activity, nutrition and other completed health and wellness activities to receive points. If participants do not have a Smart device, they should contact Us and we will provide a form to record their activities each month. If participants have questions they can call Attain at 1-833-288-2461 or email at contactattain@attainbyaetna.com

5. Rewards.

Points can be earned for meeting goals and completing healthy actions. These points can be redeemed for health and wellness related gift cards, for a total value of up to \$300 over the course of 24 months (\$150 per 12 complete months). Points earned are converted to dollars, 1,000 points equals \$1.00. 5,000 points is the minimum point value needed to purchase a gift card from the gift card mall within the app. Health and wellness gift cards include retailers like CVS pharmacy.

If the participant or the Policyholder ends this wellness program, rewards will cease accumulating on the date of the termination of the program. The participant will have 60 days following the termination date to redeem any earned rewards.

Points are awarded three ways

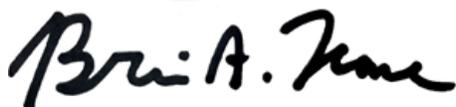
Activity goals – personalized daily active calorie goals and weekly goals. Weekly goals are the number of times you need to achieve your daily activity goal. 10 points are awarded for completing daily goals and weekly goals.

Everyday health – Tips and challenges for healthy nutrition habits, activity, sleep and mindfulness. Points are awarded for completing the challenges.

Key health moments – Participants receive points for completing preventive and wellness exams and appointments.

All other terms and conditions of the policy, Certificate and Schedule of Benefits apply.

This rider makes no other changes to the policy, Certificate or Schedule of Benefits.



Brian A. Kane
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
Aetna Life Insurance Company
(A Stock Company)

Attain
Amendment 017
Issue Date: November 21, 2023

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g., your physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under federal law, require that you, your physician, or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, you may be required to obtain precertification for any days of confinement that exceed 48 hours (or 96 hours). For information on precertification, contact your plan administrator.

Notice Regarding Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act

Under this health plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, coverage will be provided to a person who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy and who elects breast reconstruction in connection with the mastectomy for:

- (1) all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy has been performed;
- (2) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- (3) prostheses; and
- (4) treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

This coverage will be provided in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, and will be provided in accordance with the plan design, limitations, copays, deductibles, and referral requirements, if any, as outlined in your plan documents.

If you have any questions about our coverage of mastectomies and reconstructive surgery, please contact the Member Services number on your ID card.

For more information, you can visit this U.S. Department of Health and Human Services website, <http://www.cms.gov/home/regsguidance.asp>, and this U.S. Department of Labor website, <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/ebsa/employers-and-advisers/plan-administration-and-compliance/health-plans>.

IMPORTANT HEALTH CARE REFORM NOTICES

CHOICE OF PROVIDER

If your Aetna plan generally requires or allows the designation of a primary care provider, you have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in our network and who is available to accept you or your family members. If the plan or health insurance coverage designates a primary care provider automatically, then until you make this designation, Aetna designates one for you. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, contact your Employer or, if you are a current member, your Aetna contact number on the back of your ID card.

If your Aetna plan allows for the designation of a primary care provider for a child, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

If your Aetna plan provides coverage for obstetric or gynecological care and requires the designation of a primary care provider then you do not need prior authorization from Aetna or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact your Employer or, if you are a current member, your Aetna contact number on the back of your ID card.

Important disclosure information about New York group and Student Health plans

Table of contents

We offer quality health plans.....2

Features of a large group plan2

 How some plans pay2

 Not yet a member?2

 Avoid unexpected bills3

 Get a free printed directory3

 No coverage based on U.S. trade sanctions.....3

 Coverage for transplants and other complex conditions.....3

 Clinical policy bulletins3

Member rights and responsibilities3

 Nondiscrimination policy for genetic testing3

 Your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).....3

 Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA).....4

 Your right to enroll later4

 When you have a new dependent.....4

Important information for New York plans4

 Using your NY plan.....4

 Colorectal Cancer Screenings5

 Precertification: getting approvals for services6

 We check if it’s medically necessary.....7

 Our plans comply with mental health laws.....8

 What to do if you disagree with us.....9

 Utilization review10

 External appeal.....16

 More information is available upon request19

Your rights and protections against surprise medical bills20

 What is “balance billing” (sometimes called “surprise billing”)?20

 You’re protected from balance billing for20

 Emergency services.....21

 Out-of-network hospital bills when you’re admitted after an emergency room visit.....21

 Independent Dispute Resolution Process (IDR).....22

Aetna is the brand name used for products and services provided by one or more of the Aetna group of companies, including Aetna Life Insurance Company and Aetna Health Insurance Company of New York and affiliates (Aetna).



Here is important disclosure information about our plans. It's followed by required content that varies by state.

We offer quality health plans

By following health plan accreditation standards of the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), we offer you quality health plans. Visit [Aetna.com/individuals-families-health-insurance/document-library/documents/2019Disclosures/NCQA-MED-Disclosures-FI-SI.pdf](https://www.aetna.com/individuals-families-health-insurance/document-library/documents/2019Disclosures/NCQA-MED-Disclosures-FI-SI.pdf) to learn more about how we meet the NCQA accreditation and standards. You can also call us at the number on your member ID card to ask for a printed copy.

This document details how to:

Understand your health plan

- Benefits and services included in, and excluded from, your coverage
 - Prescription drug benefit
 - Mental health and addiction benefits
 - Care after office hours, urgent care, and emergency care

Get plan information online and by phone

- How you can reach us
- Help for those who speak another language and for the hearing impaired
 - Get information about how to file a claim
- Search our network for doctors, hospitals and other health care providers
 - Accountable care organizations (ACOs)
- Our quality management programs, including goals and outcomes

Know the costs and rules for using your plan

- What you pay
- Your costs when you go outside the network
- Precertification: getting approvals for services
 - We study the latest medical technology
 - How we make coverage decisions
- Complaints, appeals and external reviews

Understand your rights and responsibilities

- Member rights and responsibilities
 - Notice of Privacy Practices

Features of a group plan

If you're a member, not all of the information in this document applies to your specific plan. Most information applies to all plans, but some does not. For example, not all plans have prescription drug or behavioral health benefits. There's also information that may only apply to a handful of states and plans. To be sure about which plan features apply to you, check your Summary of Benefits and Coverage plan documents. Can't find them? Ask your benefits administrator or call Member Services to have a copy of your plan documents mailed to you.

How some plans pay

Providers set the rates to charge you. It may be higher (sometimes, much higher) than what your Aetna® plan allows. For some plans, your doctor may bill you for the dollar amount that the plan doesn't allow and no dollar amount above the allowed charge will count toward your deductible or out-of-pocket limits. This means you're fully responsible for paying everything above the amount the plan allows for a service or procedure. However, emergency care is always covered by your plan, and you don't have to get prior approval.

Plans pay for your health care depending on the plan that you, or your employer, chooses. Some plans pay for services by looking at what Medicare would pay and adjusting that amount up or down. Plans range from paying 90% of Medicare (that is 10% less than Medicare would pay) up to 300% of Medicare (the Medicare rate multiplied by three). Some plans pay for services based on what is called the "usual and customary" charge.

These plans use information from FAIR Health, Inc., a not-for-profit company that reports how much providers charge for services in any ZIP code. You can call Member Services at the number on your member ID card to find out the method your plan uses to pay providers.

Not yet a member?

For help understanding how a certain medical plan works, review the plan's Summary of Benefits and Coverage document.

Avoid unexpected bills

To avoid a surprise bill, make sure you check your plan documents to see what's covered before you get health care. Also, make sure you get care from a provider who is part of your plan's network. This just makes sense because:

- We have negotiated lower rates for you
- Network doctors and hospitals won't bill you above our negotiated rates for covered services
- You have access to quality care from our national network

To find a network provider, sign in to **Aetna.com** and select "Find Care" from the top menu bar to start your search. To learn more about how we pay out-of-network benefits when a plan allows them, visit **Aetna.com** and type "how Aetna pays" into the search box.

Get a free printed directory

To get a free printed list of doctors and hospitals, call the toll-free number on your member ID card. If you're not yet a member, call **1-888-982-3862 (TTY: 711)**.

No coverage based on U.S. trade sanctions

If U.S. trade sanctions consider you a "blocked person," the plan can't provide benefits or coverage to you. If you travel to a country sanctioned by the United States, the plan, in most cases, can't provide benefits or coverage to you. Also, if your health care provider is a blocked person or is in a sanctioned country, we can't pay for services from that provider. For example, if you receive care while traveling in another country and the health care provider is a blocked person or is in a sanctioned country, the plan can't pay for those services. For more information, visit **Treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/pages/default.aspx** to read about U.S. trade sanctions.

Coverage for transplants and other complex conditions

Our National Medical Excellence Program® (NME) is for members who need a transplant or have a condition that can only be treated at a certain hospital. You may need to visit an Aetna Institutes of Excellence™ hospital to get coverage for the treatment. Some plans won't cover the service if you don't. We choose hospitals for the NME program based on their expertise and experience with these services. We also follow any state rules when choosing these hospitals.

Clinical policy bulletins

We write a report about a product or service when we decide if it's medically necessary. We call the report a clinical policy bulletin (CPB). CPBs guide us in deciding whether to approve a coverage request. Your plan may

not cover everything our CPBs say is medically necessary. Each plan is different, so check your plan documents. CPBs are not meant to advise you or your doctor on your care. Only your doctor can give you advice and treatment. Talk to your doctor about any CPB related to your coverage or condition.

You and your doctor can visit **Aetna.com/health-care-professionals/clinical-policy-bulletins.html** to read CPBs. No internet? Call the number on your Aetna member ID card and ask for a copy of a CPB for any product or service.

Member rights and responsibilities

We don't consider race, disability, religion, sex, sexual orientation, health, ethnicity, creed, age or national origin when giving you access to care. Federal law requires network providers to do the same.

Nondiscrimination policy for genetic testing

We don't use the results of genetic testing to discriminate, in any way, against applicants or enrollees. Also, you choose if you want to tell us your race or ethnicity and preferred language.

We'll keep that information private.

We use it to help us improve your access to health care and to serve you better.

Your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)

If you're a participant in an employer-funded group health plan, you're entitled to certain rights and protections under ERISA. Some of those rights are listed below. Your rights are outlined in more detail in your plan documents. Below are some of your rights.

- Receive, free of charge, information about your plan and benefits.
- Upon written request to your plan administrator, examine copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, contracts, collective bargaining agreements, annual reports and more. The administrator may charge you a reasonable copy fee.
- Receive a copy of procedures used to determine a qualified domestic relation or medical child support order.
- Continue group health coverage for you, your spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage as the result of a qualifying event.
- Know why a claim was denied.
- Exercise your rights and take steps to enforce your rights, without discrimination or retribution.
- Get answers to your questions about the plan. Contact your plan administrator with questions about your plan.

If they don't provide the information you asked for, you can get help from the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, which is part of the U.S. Department of Labor. Look them up online or in your local telephone directory.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA)

If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under WHCRA. For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance
- Prostheses
- Treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema

Benefits will be provided to a person who has already undergone a mastectomy as a result of breast cancer while covered under a different health plan. Coverage is provided according to your plan design and is subject to plan limitations, copays, deductibles, coinsurance and referral requirements, if any, as outlined in your plan documents.

For more information:

- Call the number on your member ID card
- Visit the U.S. Department of Labor at [DOL.gov/sites/dolgov/files/ebsa/about-ebsa/our-activities/resource-center/publications/your-rights-after-a-mastectomy.pdf](https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/ebsa/about-ebsa/our-activities/resource-center/publications/your-rights-after-a-mastectomy.pdf)

Your right to enroll later

You might choose not to enroll now because you already have health insurance. You may be able to enroll later if you lose that other coverage or if your employer stops contributing to the cost. This includes enrolling your spouse or children and other dependents. If that happens, you must apply within 31 days after your coverage ends (or after the employer stops contributing to the other coverage).

When you have a new dependent

Getting married? Having a baby? If you chose not to enroll during the normal open enrollment period, you may enroll within 31 days after a life event. Examples of life events are

marriage, divorce, birth, adoption, and placement for adoption. Talk to your benefits administrator for more information or to request special enrollment.

Important information for New York plans

Using your NY plan

You may have more time to enroll

If you've lost your Medicaid insurance, you may have more time to enroll in an Aetna plan.

You can choose any primary care provider (PCP) who participates in the Aetna network and who is accepting new patients.

A PCP may be a general practitioner, family physician, internist or a pediatrician. Each covered family member may select his or her own PCP. Your PCP provides routine preventive care and will treat you for illness or injury. Your PCP may refer you to other network doctors and hospitals for covered services and supplies. The PCP can also order lab tests and X-rays, prescribe medicines or therapies and arrange hospitalization.

The online provider directory indicates whether a provider is accepting new patients. You can also ask the provider's office to confirm when scheduling an appointment.

Tell us who you chose to be your PCP

Each member of the family may choose a different PCP from the Aetna network. Enter the ID number of the PCP you choose on your enrollment form.

You can change your PCP or specialist at any time. Log in at **Aetna.com** or call the Member Services toll-free number on your Aetna ID card. The change will become effective when we receive and approve the request.

Making your specialist your PCP

If you have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease, either of which requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, you may request a referral to a specialist with expertise in treating the life-threatening or degenerative and disabling disease or condition, who will be responsible for and capable of providing and coordinating your primary and specialty care. This referral will be issued based on a treatment plan that is approved by Aetna, in consultation with the primary care provider if appropriate, the specialist, and you or your authorized representative. Please call Member Services at the toll-free number in your ID card or call **1-888-982-3862 (TTY: 711)** to request these services.

Colorectal Cancer Screenings

Your plan covers colorectal cancer screenings in accordance with the standards set forth by the American Cancer Society and the American Gastroenterological Association. For more information:

- Visit the American Cancer Society at: https://standuptocancer.org/news/american-cancer-society-updates-colorectal-cancer-screening-guideline/?gclid=EAlaQobChMIncf7ju-V_QIVB8zICh06pgmiEAAYASAAEgLn1fD_BwE
- Visit the American Gastroenterological Association at: <https://gastro.org/clinical-guidance/reducing-the-burden-of-colorectal-cancer-crc/>

Direct Access Ob/Gyn program

This program allows female members direct access to primary and preventive obstetric and gynecologic services, including annual examinations, care resulting from such examinations, and treatment of acute gynecologic conditions, including care for pregnancy-related services, from a qualified participating provider of the member's choice.

Direct specialist care for life threatening conditions If you have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease, either of which requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, you may request access to a specialty care center or to a specialist responsible for providing or coordinating your medical care. To request these services, please call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card or call **1-888-982-3862 (TTY: 711)**.

Not all plans require referrals: Your PCP will refer you to a specialist when needed

You never need to get a referral if you have an Aetna Open Access® Managed Choice, Aetna Open Access® Elect Choice or Open Choice® plan. With the Managed Choice plan, you will receive the highest level of benefits under the plan when you get a referral from your PCP before you see a network specialist.

A referral is a written request for you to see another doctor. Some doctors can send the referral right to your specialist for you. There's no paper involved. Talk to your doctor to understand why you need to see a specialist. And remember to always get the referral before you receive the care.

Getting a referral from your PCP is not the same as getting approval (called precertification) from the plan. Some health care services require both. For more information, read the "Precertification: getting approvals for services" section of this booklet.

Remember these points about referrals:

- You do not need a referral for emergency care or urgent care.
- If you do not get a referral when required, the plan will pay for the service as an out-of-network benefit, if available.
- Your specialist might recommend treatment or tests that were not on the original referral. In that case, you may need to get another referral from your PCP for those services.
 - Women can go to an Ob/Gyn without a referral. See "Direct Access Ob/Gyn program."
 - Referrals are valid for one year as long as you are still a member of the plan. Your first visit must be within 90 days of the referral issue date.
- Certain services, such as inpatient stays, outpatient surgery and certain other medical procedures and tests, require both a PCP referral and precertification. See the "Precertification: getting approvals for services" section for details.

Referrals within physician groups

Some PCPs are part of a larger group of doctors. These PCPs will usually refer you to another doctor within that same group. If this group cannot meet your medical needs, you can ask us for a coverage exception to go outside this group. You may also need to precertify these services. And you may need permission from the physician group as well.

Out-of-network referrals

If a covered service you need isn't available from a network provider or facility with the training or expertise needed for your condition, or if a participating provider is not geographically accessible, your PCP may refer you to an out-of-network provider. Your PCP or other network provider must get preapproval from Aetna and issue a special nonparticipating referral for services from out-of-network providers to be covered.

Standing referrals

If you have a condition that requires ongoing care from a specialist, you may request a standing referral from your PCP or Aetna to such a specialist.

You don't need a PCP referral for:

- Emergency care — see the "Emergency care" section to learn more
- Urgent care — see the "Emergency care" section to learn more
- Direct access services — certain routine and preventive services do not require a referral under the plan when accessed in accordance with the age and frequency limitations outlined in the "What the Plan Covers" and the "Summary of Benefits" sections of your plan documents. You can directly access these network specialists for:

- Routine gynecologist visits
- Routine eye exams in accordance with the schedule
- An annual screening mammogram for age-eligible women
- Routine prenatal care (precertification may be required)

Precertification: getting approvals for services

Sometimes we will pay for care only if we have given an approval before you get it. We call that precertification or preauthorization. We usually only need to precertify more serious care like surgery or being admitted to a hospital. Your PCP or Aetna network doctor will get this approval for you. If the request is to go outside the network, you may have to get this approval yourself. To do so, call the precertification number on your Aetna ID card,

1-877-204-9186 (TTY: 711), or send your request to:

Aetna
1425 Union Meeting Road Blue
Bell, PA 19422

You must get the precertification before you receive the care.

Your plan documents list all the services that require you to get precertification. If you don't have a service precertified when required, you may incur a penalty. Please see your plan documents for more information.

Member Cost of Care tool for New York members

If a service or procedure is not listed in the member Cost of Care tool on your member website, you can obtain an estimated cost by completing the appropriate Member Request for Estimate form on our website.

Please visit the state information section at [Aetna.com/individuals-families/member-rights-resources/rights/state-specific-information.html](https://www.aetna.com/individuals-families/member-rights-resources/rights/state-specific-information.html) for the form or to link to an online price estimator tool.

An "out of network" doctor is one with whom we do not have a contract for discounted rates. We don't know exactly what an out-of-network doctor will charge you.

If you choose a doctor who is out of network, your Aetna health plan may pay some of that doctor's bill. Most of the time, you will pay more money out of your own pocket if you choose to see an out-of-network doctor.

Your out-of-network doctor or hospital sets the rate to charge you. It may be higher — sometimes much higher — than what your Aetna plan recognizes, or allows. Your doctor may bill you for the dollar amount the plan doesn't recognize. You'll also pay higher copayments, coinsurance and deductibles under your plan. No dollar amount above the recognized charge counts toward your deductible or out-of-pocket limits.

This means you are fully responsible for paying everything above the amount the plan allows for a service or procedure.

When you choose to see an out-of-network doctor, we pay for your health care depending on the plan you or your employer chooses. Some of our plans pay for out-of-network services by looking at what Medicare would pay and adjusting that amount up or down. Our plans range from paying 90% of Medicare (that is, 10% less than Medicare would pay) to 300% of Medicare (the Medicare rate multiplied by three). Some plans pay for out-of-network services based on what is called the usual and customary charge or reasonable amount rate. These plans use information from FAIR Health, Inc. (**Fairhealth.org**), which is a not-for-profit company that reports how much providers charge for services in any ZIP code.

When you choose to enroll in a plan with out-of-network coverage, you should consider how plans based on Medicare rates compare to plans based on "usual and customary" charges. Roughly speaking, in New York for all services combined, 325-350% of Medicare rates are the same as the usual and customary charges.

You can call Member Services at the toll-free number on your Aetna ID card to find out the method your plan uses to reimburse out-of-network doctors. You can also ask for an estimate of your share of the cost for out-of-network services you are planning. The way of paying out-of-network doctors and hospitals applies when you choose to get care out of network.

Emergency care

If you need emergency care, you are covered 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, anywhere in the world.

Emergency condition

A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
 - Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
 - Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
 - Serious disfigurement of such person

Treatment for an emergency medical condition is not subject to prior approval. However, whether you are in or out of an Aetna service area, we simply ask that you follow the guidelines below when you believe you need emergency care.

Call the local emergency hotline (ex. 911) or go to the nearest emergency facility. If a delay would not be detrimental to your health, call your PCP. Notify your PCP as soon as possible after receiving treatment.

If you are admitted to an inpatient facility, you or a family member or friend acting on your behalf should notify your PCP or Aetna as soon as possible.

Covered expenses for emergency medical conditions are payable in accordance with your plan. Please refer to your summary of benefits for the applicable copay, deductible and coinsurance amounts that apply.

Urgent care

Care for certain conditions (such as severe vomiting, earaches, sore throats or fever) is considered “urgent care.” You can get urgent care from your PCP or an urgent care facility. If you’re traveling outside your Aetna service area or if you are a student who is away at school, you are covered for any urgently needed care rendered by any licensed physician or facility.

Claims for emergency care

We’ll review the information when the claim comes in. If we think the situation was not an emergency, we might ask you for more information and may send you a form to fill out. Please complete the form, or call Member Services to give us the information over the phone.

Emergency care expenses that are not related to an emergency medical condition are excluded and are your financial responsibility.

Follow-up care for plans that require a PCP

Your PCP should coordinate any follow-up care after your emergency. For example, you’ll need a doctor to remove stitches or a cast or take another set of X-rays to see if you’ve healed. You will need a referral for follow-up care that is not performed by your PCP. You may also need to get approval if you go outside the network.

After-hours care

You may call your doctor’s office 24 hours a day, 7 days a week if you have medical questions or concerns. You may also consider visiting participating urgent care facilities.

We check if it’s medically necessary

We cover benefits described in your certificate as long as the health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device, prescription drug or supply (collectively, “service”) is medically necessary. The fact that a provider has furnished, prescribed, ordered, recommended, or approved the service does not make it medically necessary or mean that we have to cover it.

We may base our decision on a review of:

- Your medical records
- Our medical policies and clinical guidelines
- Medical opinions of a professional society, peer review committee or other groups of physicians
 - Reports in peer-reviewed medical literature
 - Reports and guidelines published by nationally recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data
- Professional standards of safety and effectiveness, which are generally recognized in the United States for diagnosis, care, or treatment
 - The opinion of health care professionals in the generally recognized health specialty involved
 - The opinion of the attending providers, which have credence but do not overrule contrary opinions

Services will be deemed medically necessary only if:

- They are clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration, and are considered effective for your illness, injury, or disease
 - They are required for the direct care and treatment or management of that condition
- Your condition would be adversely affected if the services were not provided
- They are provided in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice
- They are not primarily for the convenience of you, your family, or your provider
- They are not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services, that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results

When setting or place of service is part of the review, services that can be safely provided to you in a lower cost setting will not be medically necessary if they are performed in a higher cost setting. For example, we will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the outpatient department of a hospital if the drug could be provided in a physician’s office or the home setting.

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this document or in your certificate of coverage for your right to an internal appeal and external appeal of our determination that a service is not medically necessary.

We do not reward Aetna employees for denying coverage. Sometimes a physician's group will determine medical necessity. Those groups might use different resources than we do.

If we deny coverage, we'll send you and your doctor a letter. The letter will explain how to appeal the denial. You have the same right to appeal if a physician's group denied coverage. You can call Member Services to ask for a free copy of the materials we use to make coverage decisions. Or visit [Aetna.com/about/cov_det_policies.html](https://www.aetna.com/about/cov_det_policies.html) to read our policies. Doctors can write or call our Patient Management department with questions. Contact Member Services either online or at the phone number on your Aetna ID card.

We study the latest medical technology

We look at scientific evidence published in medical journals to help us decide what is medically necessary. This is the same information doctors use. We also make sure the product or service is in line with how doctors, who usually treat the illness or injury, use it. Our doctors may use nationally recognized resources like MCG (formerly Milliman Care Guidelines).

We also review the latest medical technology, including drugs, equipment and mental health treatments. Plus, we look at new ways to use old technologies.

To make decisions, we may:

- Read medical journals to see the research. We want to know how safe and effective any treatments and technologies are.
- See what other medical and government groups say about treatments and technologies. That includes the federal Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.
 - Ask experts.
- Check how often and how successfully treatments and technologies have been used.

We publish our decisions in our Clinical Policy Bulletins.

How to file a claim

For most services, network doctors will file your claims for you. If you go outside the network, you may need to file claims yourself. Your health care professional may file a claim within 120 days from the date of service. You may also file a claim yourself.

We accept claims by mail, fax and electronically. If you need to file a claim with us, please call Member Services at the number on your Aetna ID card. The representative will give you the mailing address, email address or fax number for our claims office. You can also log in to your member website at **Aetna.com** to download a claim form (which includes the mailing address) or to send the claim electronically. To send the claim electronically, log in to **Aetna.com** and click "Contact" in upper right corner.

You can submit a claim form as an attachment.

Our plans comply with mental health laws we

want you to know that our plans comply with all federal and NY state requirements of the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act (MHPAEA). This includes the non-quantitative treatment limitation (NQTL) requirements applied to behavioral health and substance use disorder benefits. We use the same processes and standards to determine these requirements as those we use to determine requirements for medical and surgical treatments. In other words, we apply the same medical management requirements, such as precertification, to all plan benefits, including:

- Behavioral health
- Substance use disorder
- Medical and surgical treatments

If you'd like to see how we arrive at the NQTL requirements, we'd be happy to show you our analysis. Just call Member Services at the number on your ID card to request a copy.

How we determine cost share

To ensure that we comply with federal and state mental health laws regarding members' cost share, we apply certain test measures laid out in the federal law. These are called the "substantially all" and "predominant level" tests. If you'd like to see how we arrive at members' cost share, we'd be happy to show you our analysis. Just call Member Services at the number on your ID card to request a copy.

What to do if you disagree with us

A. Grievances

Our grievance procedure applies to any issue not relating to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination by us. For example, it applies to contractual benefit denials or issues or concerns you have regarding our administrative policies or access to providers.

B. Filing a grievance

You can contact us by phone at the number on your ID card, in person, or in writing to file a grievance. You may submit an oral grievance in connection with a denial of a referral or a covered benefit determination. We may require that you sign a written acknowledgement of your oral grievance, prepared by us. You or your designee has up to 180 calendar days from when you received the decision you are asking us to review to file the grievance.

When we receive your grievance, we will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgment letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling your grievance, and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

We keep all requests and discussions confidential and we will take no discriminatory action because of your issue. We have a process for both standard and expedited grievances, depending on the nature of your inquiry.

You may ask that we send you electronic notification of a grievance or grievance appeal determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell us in advance if you want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on your ID card or visit our website **Aetna.com**. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

C. Grievance determination

Qualified personnel will review your grievance, or if it is a clinical matter, a licensed, certified or registered health care professional will look into it. We will decide the grievance and notify you within the following time frames.

Time frames for determining a grievance

Type of grievance	Level 1 appeals
Expedited/urgent grievance	By phone within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of the grievance. We will provide written notice within 72 hours of receipt of your grievance.
Preservice grievance (a request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided)	In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of your grievance
Postservice grievance (a claim for a service or a treatment that has already been provided)	In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of your grievance
All other grievances (those that are not in relation to a claim or request for service)	In writing within 30 calendar days of receipt of your grievance

Grievance appeals

(Does not apply to Student Health plans.)

If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your grievance, you or your designee may file an appeal by phone, in person or in writing. You may file an urgent appeal by phone. You have up to 60 business days from receipt of our decision to file an appeal.

When we receive your appeal, we will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgement letter will include the name, address and telephone number of the person handling your appeal. If necessary, it will also inform you of any additional information we may need to make a decision. One or more qualified personnel at a higher level than the person who rendered the complaint decision will review the appeal. If it is a clinical matter, a clinical peer reviewer will look into it.

Time frames for determining your appeal of a grievance determination:

(Does not apply to Student Health plans.)

Type of grievance	Level 1 appeals
Expedited/urgent grievance	By phone within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of the grievance. We will provide written notice within 72 hours of receipt of your grievance.
Preservice grievance (a request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided)	In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of your grievance.
Postservice grievance (a claim for a service or a treatment that has already been provided)	30 calendar days of receipt of your appeal
All other grievances (those that are not in relation to a claim or request for service)	In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of your grievance.

If you are not satisfied or if you need help

If you remain dissatisfied with our appeal determination, or at any other time you are dissatisfied, you may:

- Call the New York State Department of Financial Services at **1-800-342-3736**
- Write them at:
New York State Department of Financial Services Consumer Assistance Unit
One Commerce Plaza Albany,
NY 12257
- Visit their website: **www.dfs.ny.gov**

If you need assistance filing a grievance, you may also contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program:

- Write them at:
Community Health Advocates 633
Third Avenue, 10th Floor New York,
NY 10017
- Call toll free: **1-888-614-5400**
- Email: **cha@cssny.org**
- Visit their website:
www.communityhealthadvocates.org

Appointing a designee

You have the right to appoint a designee to handle your grievance, appeal or utilization review request.

Utilization review

We review health services to determine whether the services are or were medically necessary or experimental or investigational (“medically necessary”). This process is called utilization review. Utilization review includes all review activities, whether they take place prior to the service being performed (preauthorization); when the service is being performed (concurrent); or after the service is performed (retrospective). If you have any questions about the utilization review process for services including mental health and substance use services, please call the number on your ID card. The toll-free telephone number is available at least 40 hours a week with an after-hours answering machine.

All determinations that services are not medically necessary will be made by:

- Licensed physicians; or
- Licensed, certified, registered or credentialed health care professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the provider who typically manages your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or
- With respect to mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed health care professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. We do not compensate or provide financial incentives to our employees or reviewers for determining that services are not medically necessary. We have developed guidelines and protocols to assist us in this process. We will use evidence-based and peer-reviewed clinical review criteria that are appropriate to the age of the patient and designated by Office of Addiction Services and Supports (OASAS) for substance use disorder treatment or approved for use by Office of Mental Health (OMH) for mental health treatment. Specific guidelines and protocols are available for your review upon request. For more information, call the number on your ID card or visit our website at **Aetna.com**.

You may ask that we send you electronic notification of a utilization review determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell us in advance if you want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on your ID card or visit our website **Aetna.com**. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

A. Preauthorization reviews

1. Non-urgent preauthorization reviews. If we have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a preauthorization review, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) and your provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of receipt of the request.

If we need additional information, we will request it within three (3) business days. You or your provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If we receive the requested information within 45 days, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) and your provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, we will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the earlier of the receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

2. Urgent preauthorization reviews. With respect to urgent preauthorization requests, if we have all information necessary to make a determination, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) and your provider, by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within three (3) business days of receipt of the request. If we need additional information, we will request it within 24 hours. You or your provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) and your provider by telephone and in writing within 48 hours of the earlier of our receipt of the information or the end of the 48-hour period.

3. Court-ordered treatment. With respect to requests for mental health and/or substance use disorder services that have not yet been provided, if you (or your designee) certify, in a format prescribed by the Superintendent of Financial Services, that you will be appearing, or have appeared, before a court of competent jurisdiction and may be subject to a court order requiring such services, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) or your provider by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notification will be provided within three (3) business days of our receipt of the request. Where feasible, the telephonic and written notification will also be provided to the court.

4. Inpatient rehabilitation services reviews. After receiving a preauthorization request for coverage of inpatient rehabilitation services following an inpatient hospital admission provided by a hospital or skilled nursing facility, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) and your provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information.

5. Crisis stabilization centers. Effective January 1, 2022, coverage for participating crisis stabilization centers licensed under Mental Hygiene Law section 36.1 is not subject to preauthorization. We may review the treatment provided at crisis stabilization centers retrospectively to determine whether it is medically necessary, and we will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS or approved by OMH. If any treatment is denied as not medically necessary, you are only responsible for the in-network cost-sharing that would otherwise apply to your treatment.

B. Concurrent reviews

1. Non-urgent concurrent reviews. Utilization review decisions for services during the course of care (concurrent reviews) will be made, and notice provided to you (or your designee) or your provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of all necessary information. If we need additional information, we will request it within one (1) business day. You or your provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) or your provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of our receipt of the information or, if we do not receive the information, within 15 calendar days of the earlier of the receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

2. Urgent concurrent reviews. For concurrent reviews that involve an extension of urgent care, if the request for coverage is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) or your provider by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within one (1) business day of receipt of the request.

If the request for coverage is not made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment and we have all the information necessary to make a determination, we will make a determination and provide written notice to you (or your designee) or your provider within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of receipt of the request. If we need additional information, we will request it within 24 hours. You or your provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will

make a determination and provide written notice to you (or your designee) or your provider within the earlier of one (1) business day or 48 hours of our receipt of the information or, if we do not receive the information, within 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period.

3. Home health care reviews. After receiving a request for coverage of home care services following an inpatient hospital admission, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) or your provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information. If the day following the request falls on a weekend or holiday, we will make a determination and provide notice to you (or your designee) or your provider within 72 hours of receipt of the necessary information. When we receive a request for home care services and all necessary information prior to your discharge from an inpatient hospital admission, we will not deny coverage for home care services while our decision on the request is pending.

4. Inpatient substance use disorder treatment reviews. If a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment is submitted to us at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient substance use disorder treatment admission, we will make a determination within 24 hours of receipt of the request and we will provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while our determination is pending.

5. Inpatient mental health treatment for members under 18 at participating hospitals licensed by the Office of Mental Health (OMH). Coverage for inpatient mental health treatment at a participating OMH-licensed hospital is not subject to preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 14 days of the inpatient admission if the OMH-licensed hospital notifies us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 14 days of the inpatient admission, we may review the entire stay to determine whether it is medically necessary, and we will use clinical review tools approved by OMH. If any portion of the stay is denied as not medically necessary, you are only responsible for the

in-network cost-sharing that would otherwise apply to your inpatient admission.

6. Inpatient substance use disorder treatment at participating OASAS-certified facilities. Coverage for inpatient substance use disorder treatment at a participating OASAS-certified facility is not subject to preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 28 days of the inpatient admission if the OASAS-certified facility notifies us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 28 days of the inpatient admission, we may review the

entire stay to determine whether it is medically necessary, and we will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the stay is denied as not medically necessary, you are only responsible for the in-network cost-sharing that would otherwise apply to your inpatient admission.

7. Outpatient substance use disorder treatment at participating OASAS-certified facilities. Coverage for outpatient, intensive outpatient, outpatient rehabilitation and opioid treatment at a participating OASAS-certified facility is not subject to preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, if the OASAS-certified facility notifies us of both the start of treatment and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days. After the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, we may review the entire outpatient treatment to determine whether it is medically necessary, and we will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the outpatient treatment is denied as not medically necessary, you are only responsible for the in-network cost-sharing that would otherwise apply to your outpatient treatment.

C. Retrospective reviews

If we have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a retrospective claim, we will make a determination and notify you and your provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the request. If we need additional information, we will request it within 30 calendar days. You or your provider will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to you and your provider in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of our receipt of all or part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

Once we have all the information to make a decision, our failure to make a utilization review determination within the applicable time frames set forth above will be deemed an adverse determination subject to an internal appeal.

D. Retrospective review of preauthorized services We may only reverse a preauthorized treatment, service or procedure on retrospective review when:

- The relevant medical information presented to us upon retrospective review is materially different from the information presented during the preauthorization review;
- The relevant medical information presented to us upon retrospective review existed at the time of the preauthorization but was withheld or not made available to us;

- We were not aware of the existence of such information at the time of the preauthorization review; and
- Had we been aware of such information, the treatment, service or procedure being requested would not have been authorized. The determination is made using the same specific standards, criteria or procedures as used during the preauthorization review.

E. Step therapy override determinations

You, your designee, or your health care professional may request a step therapy protocol override determination for coverage of a prescription drug selected by your health care professional. When conducting utilization review for a step therapy protocol override determination, we will use recognized evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that is appropriate for you and your medical condition.

1. Supporting rationale and documentation. A step therapy protocol override determination request must include supporting rationale and documentation from a health care professional, demonstrating that:

- The required prescription drug(s) is contraindicated or will likely cause an adverse reaction or physical or mental harm to you;
- The required prescription drug(s) is expected to be ineffective based on your known clinical history, condition, and prescription drug regimen;
- You have tried the required prescription drug(s) while covered by us or under your previous health insurance coverage, or another prescription drug in the same pharmacologic class or with the same mechanism of action, and that prescription drug(s) was discontinued due to lack of efficacy or effectiveness, diminished effect, or an adverse event;
- You are stable on a prescription drug(s) selected by your health care professional for your medical condition, provided this does not prevent us from requiring you to try an AB-rated generic equivalent; or
- The required prescription drug(s) is not in your best interest because it will likely cause a significant barrier to your adherence to or compliance with your plan of care, will likely worsen a comorbid condition, or will likely decrease your ability to achieve or maintain reasonable functional ability in performing daily activities.

2. Standard review. We will make a step therapy protocol override determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and where appropriate, your health care professional, within 72 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.

3. Expedited review. If you have a medical condition that places your health in serious jeopardy without the prescription drug prescribed by your health care professional, we will make a step therapy protocol override determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and your health care professional within 24 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.

If the required supporting rationale and documentation are not submitted with a step therapy protocol override determination request, we will request the information within 72 hours for preauthorization and retrospective reviews, the lesser of 72 hours or one (1) business day for concurrent reviews, and 24 hours for expedited reviews. You or your health care professional will have 45 calendar days to submit the information for preauthorization, concurrent and retrospective reviews, and 48 hours for expedited reviews.

For preauthorization reviews, we will make a determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and your health care professional within the earlier of 72 hours of our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For concurrent reviews, we will make a determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and your health care professional within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For retrospective reviews, we will make a determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and your health care professional within the earlier of 72 hours of our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For expedited reviews, we will make a determination and provide notification to you (or your designee) and your health care professional within the earlier of 24 hours of our receipt of the information or 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period if the information is not received.

If we do not make a determination within 72 hours (or 24 hours for expedited reviews) of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation, the step therapy protocol override request will be approved. If we determine that the step therapy protocol should be overridden, we will authorize immediate coverage for the prescription drug prescribed by your treating health care professional. An adverse step therapy override determination is eligible for an appeal.

F. Reconsideration

If we did not attempt to consult with your provider who recommended the covered service before making an adverse determination, the provider may request reconsideration by the same clinical peer reviewer who made the adverse determination or a designated clinical peer reviewer if the original clinical peer reviewer is unavailable. For preauthorization and concurrent reviews, the reconsideration will take place within one (1) business day of the request for reconsideration. If the adverse determination is upheld, a notice of adverse determination will be given to you and your provider, by telephone and in writing.

G. Utilization review internal appeals

You, your designee, and, in retrospective review cases, your provider, may request an internal appeal of an adverse determination, either by phone, in person, or in writing.

You have up to 180 calendar days after you receive notice of the adverse determination to file an appeal. We will acknowledge your request for an internal appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will include the name, address, and phone number of the person handling your appeal and, if necessary, inform you of any additional information needed before a decision can be made. The appeal will be decided by a clinical peer reviewer who is not a subordinate to the clinical peer reviewer who made the initial adverse determination and who is 1) a physician or 2) a health care professional in the same or similar specialty as the provider who typically manages the disease or condition at issue.

1. Out-of-network service denial. You also have the right to appeal the denial of a preauthorization request for an out-of-network health service when we determine that the out-of-network health service is not materially different from an available in-network health service. A denial of an out-of-network health service is a service provided by a non-participating provider, but only when the service is not available from a participating provider. For a utilization review appeal of denial of an out-of-network health service, you or your designee must submit:

- A written statement from your attending physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat your condition, that the requested out-of-network health service is materially different from the alternate health service available from a participating provider that we approved to treat your condition; and
- Two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence that the out-of-network service:

1) is likely to be more clinically beneficial to you than the alternate in-network service; and 2) that the adverse risk of the out-of-network service would likely not be substantially increased over the in-network health service.

2. Out-of-network referral denial. You also have the right to appeal the denial of a request for a referral to a non-participating provider when we determine that we have a participating provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service. For a utilization review appeal of an out-of-network referral denial, you or your designee must submit a written statement from your attending physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat your condition:

- That the participating provider recommended by us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet your particular health care needs for the health care service; and
- Recommending a non-participating provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

H. First-level appeal

1. Preauthorization appeal. If your appeal relates to a preauthorization request, we will decide the appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt of the appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to you (or your designee), and where appropriate, your provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of the appeal request.

2. Retrospective appeal. If your appeal relates to a retrospective claim, we will decide the appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to you (or your designee), and where appropriate, your provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the appeal request.

3. Expedited appeal. An appeal of a review of continued or extended health care services, additional services rendered in the course of continued treatment, home health care services following discharge from an inpatient hospital admission, services in which a provider requests an immediate review, mental health and/or substance use disorder services that may be subject to a court order, or any other urgent matter will be handled on an expedited basis. An expedited appeal is not available for retrospective reviews. For an expedited appeal, your

provider will have reasonable access to the clinical peer reviewer assigned to the appeal within one (1) business day of receipt of the request for an appeal. Your provider and a clinical peer reviewer may exchange information by telephone or fax. An expedited appeal will be determined within the earlier of 72 hours of receipt of the appeal or two (2) business days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to you (or your designee) within 24 hours after the determination is made, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the appeal request.

If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your expedited appeal, you may file a standard internal appeal or an external appeal.

Our failure to render a determination of your appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the necessary information for a standard appeal or within two (2) business days of receipt of the necessary information for an expedited appeal will be deemed a reversal of the initial adverse determination.

4. Substance-use appeal. If we deny a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment that was submitted at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient admission, and you or your provider file an expedited internal appeal of our adverse determination, we will decide the appeal within 24 hours of receipt of the appeal request. If you or your provider file the expedited internal appeal and an expedited external appeal within 24 hours of receipt of our adverse determination, we will also provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while a determination on the internal appeal and external appeal is pending.

I. Full and fair review of an appeal

We will provide you, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by us or any new or additional rationale in connection with your appeal. The evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final adverse determination is required to be provided to give you a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

J. Second-level appeal

(Does not apply to Student Health plans.)

If you disagree with the first-level appeal determination, you or your designee can file a second-level appeal. You or your designee can also file an external appeal. The four-month time frame for filing an external appeal begins on receipt of the final adverse determination on the first level of appeal. By choosing to file a second-level appeal, the time may expire for you to file an external appeal.

A second-level appeal must be filed within 45 days of receipt of the final adverse determination on the first-level appeal. We will acknowledge your request for an internal appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will inform you, if necessary, of any additional information needed before a decision can be made.

1. Preauthorization appeal. If your appeal relates to a preauthorization request, we will decide the appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt of the appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to you (or your designee), and where appropriate, your provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 15 calendar days after receipt of the appeal request.

2. Retrospective appeal. If your appeal relates to a retrospective claim, we will decide the appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to you (or your designee), and where appropriate, your provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the appeal request.

3. Expedited appeal. If your appeal relates to an urgent matter, we will decide the appeal and provide written notice of the determination to you (or your designee), and where appropriate, your provider, within 72 hours of receipt of the appeal request.

K. Appeal assistance

If you need assistance filing an appeal, you may contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10017

Or call toll free: **1-888-614-5400**, or Email
cha@cssny.org

Website: **www.communityhealthadvocates.org**

External appeal

A. Your right to an external appeal

In some cases, You have a right to an external appeal of a denial of coverage. If We have denied coverage on the basis that a service is not Medically Necessary (including appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a Covered benefit); or is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases); or is an out-of-network treatment, You or Your representative may appeal that decision to an External Appeal Agent, an independent third party certified by the State to conduct these appeals.

In order for You to be eligible for an external appeal, You must meet the following two (2) requirements:

- The service, procedure or treatment must otherwise be a Covered Service under this Certificate; and
- In general, You must have received a final adverse determination through the first level of Our internal Appeal process. But, You can file an external appeal even though You have not received a final adverse determination through the first level of Our internal Appeal process if:
 - We agree in writing to waive the internal Appeal. We are not required to agree to Your request to waive the internal Appeal; or
 - You file an external appeal at the same time as You apply for an expedited internal Appeal; or
 - We fail to adhere to Utilization Review claim processing requirements (other than a minor violation that is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to You, and We demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond Our control and the violation occurred during an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between You and Us).

B. Your right to appeal a determination that a service is not medically necessary

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is not Medically Necessary, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

C. Your right to appeal a determination that a service is experimental or investigational

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases), You must satisfy the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above and Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition or disease is one for which:

- (1) Standard health services are ineffective or medically inappropriate; or
- (2) There does not exist a more beneficial standard service or procedure Covered by Us; or
- (3) There exists a clinical trial or rare disease treatment (as defined by law).

In addition, Your attending Physician must have recommended one (1) of the following:

- (1) A service, procedure or treatment that two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence indicate is likely to be more beneficial to You than any standard Covered Service (only certain documents will be considered in support of this recommendation — Your attending Physician should contact the State for current information as to what documents will be considered or acceptable); or
- (2) A clinical trial for which You are eligible (only certain clinical trials can be considered); or
- (3) A rare disease treatment for which Your attending Physician certifies that there is no standard treatment that is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the requested service, the requested service is likely to benefit You in the treatment of Your rare disease, and such benefit outweighs the risk of the service. In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition is a rare disease that is currently or was previously subject to a research study by the National Institutes of Health Rare Disease Clinical Research Network or that it affects fewer than 200,000 U.S. residents per year.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area appropriate to treat Your condition or disease. In addition, for a rare disease treatment, the attending Physician may not be Your treating Physician.

D. Your right to appeal a determination that a service is out-of-network

If We have denied coverage of an out-of-network treatment because it is not materially different from the health service available in network, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph "A" above and You have requested Preauthorization for the out-of-network treatment.

In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that the out-of-network service is materially different from the alternate recommended in-network health service and, based on two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more clinically beneficial than the alternate in-network treatment; and that the adverse risk of the requested health service would likely not be substantially increased over the alternate in-network health service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

E. Your right to appeal an out-of-network referral denial to a non-participating provider

If We have denied coverage of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider because We determine We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph "A" above.

In addition, Your attending Physician must: 1) certify that the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs; and 2) recommend a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

F. Your right to appeal a formulary exception denial

If We have denied Your request for coverage of a non-formulary Prescription Drug through Our formulary exception process, You, Your designee or the prescribing Health Care Professional may appeal the formulary exception denial to an External Appeal Agent. See the Prescription Drug Coverage section of your plan documents for more information on the formulary exception process.

G. The external appeal process

You have four (4) months from receipt of a final adverse determination or from receipt of a waiver of the internal Appeal process to file a written request for an external appeal. If You are filing an external appeal based on Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements, You have four (4) months from such failure to file a written request for an external appeal.

We will provide an external appeal application with the final adverse determination issued through the first level of Our internal Appeal process or Our written waiver of an internal Appeal. You may also request an external appeal application from the New York State Department of Financial Services at **1-800-400-8882**. Submit the completed application to the Department of Financial Services at the address indicated on the application. If You meet the criteria for an external appeal, the State will forward the request to a certified External Appeal Agent.

You can submit additional documentation with Your external appeal request. If the External Appeal Agent determines that the information You submit represents a material change from the information on which We based Our denial, the External Appeal Agent will share this information with Us in order for Us to exercise Our right to reconsider Our decision. If We choose to exercise this right, We will have three (3) business days to amend or confirm Our decision. Please note that in the case of an expedited external appeal (described below), We do not have a right to reconsider Our decision.

In general, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 30 days of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent may request additional information from You, Your Physician, or Us. If the External Appeal Agent requests additional information, it will have five (5) additional business days to make its decision. The External Appeal Agent must notify You in writing of its decision within two (2) business days.

If Your attending Physician certifies that a delay in providing the service that has been denied poses an imminent or serious threat to Your health; or if Your attending Physician certifies that the standard external appeal time frame would seriously jeopardize Your life, health or ability to regain maximum function; or if You received Emergency Services and have not been discharged from a Facility and the denial concerns an admission, availability of care, or continued stay, You may request an expedited external appeal. In that case, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application.

Immediately after reaching a decision, the External Appeal Agent must notify You and Us by telephone or facsimile of that decision. The External Appeal Agent must also notify You in writing of its decision.

If Your internal formulary exception request received a standard review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within two (2) business days of making a determination. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug.

If Your internal formulary exception request received an expedited review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-formulary Prescription Drug.

If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our decision that a service is not Medically Necessary or approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment or an out-of-network treatment, We will provide coverage subject to the other terms and conditions of your Certificate. Please note that if the External Appeal Agent approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment that is part of a clinical trial, We will only Cover the cost of services required to provide treatment to You according to the design of the trial. We will not be responsible for the costs of investigational drugs or devices, the costs of non-health care services, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under your Certificate for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

The External Appeal Agent's decision is binding on both You and Us. The External Appeal Agent's decision is admissible in any court proceeding.

We will charge You a fee of \$25 for each external appeal, not to exceed \$75 in a single Plan Year. The external appeal application will explain how to submit the fee.

We will waive the fee if We determine that paying the fee would be a hardship to You. If the External Appeal Agent overturns the denial of coverage, the fee will be refunded to You.

H. Your responsibilities

It is Your responsibility to start the external appeal process. You may start the external appeal process by filing a completed application with the New York State Department of Financial Services. You may appoint a representative to assist You with Your application; however, the Department of Financial Services may contact You and request that You confirm in writing that You have appointed the representative.

Under New York State law, Your completed request for external appeal must be filed within four (4) months of either the date upon which You receive a final adverse determination, or the date upon which You receive a written waiver of any internal Appeal, or Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements. We have no authority to extend this deadline.

More information is available upon request In accordance with New York law, the following information is available to a member or prospective member upon request by contacting the Member Services department:

- (1) A list of the names, business addresses and official positions of the membership of the board of directors, officers, controlling persons, owners or partners of the plan
- (2) The most recent certified financial statements of the plan, including a balance sheet and summary of receipts and disbursements prepared by a certified public accountant
- (3) A copy of the most recent individual conversion, direct-pay subscriber contracts
- (4) Information relating to consumer complaints compiled pursuant to Section 210 of the New York insurance law
- (5) Procedures for protecting the confidentiality of medical records and other enrollee information
- (6) Drug formularies, if any, used by the plan and the inclusion/exclusion of individual drugs
- (7) Written description of the organizational arrangements and ongoing procedures of the plan's quality assurance program
- (8) A description of the procedures followed in making decisions about the experimental or investigational nature of individual drugs, medical devices or treatments in clinical trials
- (9) Individual health practitioner affiliations with participating hospitals, if any

- (10) Upon written request, specific written clinical review criteria relating to a particular condition or disease and, where appropriate, other clinical information the plan might consider in its patient management program; the plan may include with the information a description of how it will be used in the patient management process, provided, however, that to the extent such information is proprietary to the plan, the enrollee or prospective enrollee shall only use the information for the purposes of assisting the enrollee or prospective enrollee in evaluating the covered services provided by the plan

Member Services can help you with this request by calling the number on your Aetna ID card. You can also send a request to Aetna by writing to:

Aetna
Attn: CRC Requests 1800 E
Interstate Ave Bismarck,
ND 58503

- (11) Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for health care providers considered by the plan
- (12) Such other information as required by the Superintendent of Insurance provided that such requirements are promulgated pursuant to the state administrative procedure act
- (13) If you are scheduled to receive health care services, you can ask us if that health care provider participates in the plan's network
- (14) The approximate dollar amount the plan will pay for a specific out-of-network health care service. This information is nonbinding and the approximate dollar amount for a specific out-of-network service may change.

Your rights and protections against surprise medical bills

This notice explains how you can get help with unexpected bills from out-of-network providers. This applies to members enrolled in health plans subject to New York regulations. Check your plan documents for more details on balance bills. You can also call Member Services at the toll-free number on your ID card.

What is “balance billing” (sometimes called “surprise billing”)?

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and/or deductible.

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain **out-of-pocket costs**, like a **copayment**, **coinsurance** or **deductible**. You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network.

“Out-of-network” means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out-of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan pays and the full amount charged for a service. This is called “**balance billing**.” This amount is likely more than in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit.

“Surprise billing” is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care — like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider.

Surprise medical bills could cost thousands of dollars, depending on the procedure or service.

You're protected from balance billing for:

Emergency services

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or hospital, the most they can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments, coinsurance and deductibles). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in a stable condition.

Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist and intensivist services. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed.

If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections. You **can't** give up your protections for these other services if they are a surprise bill. Surprise bills are when you're at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical facility and a participating doctor was not available, a non-participating doctor provided services without your knowledge or unforeseen medical services were provided.

Services referred by your in-network doctor Surprise bills include when your in-network doctor refers you to an out-of-network provider without your consent (including lab and pathology services). These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed. You may need to sign a form (available on the Department of Financial Services' website at **DFS.NY.gov**) for the full balance billing protection to apply.

You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.

When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have these protections:

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance and deductibles that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay any additional costs to out-of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
 - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
 - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers.
 - Base what you owe the provider or facility (cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in-network provider or facility and show that amount in your Explanation of Benefits.
 - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or out-of-network services toward your in-network deductible and out-of-pocket limit.

If you think you've been wrongly billed, follow the steps below to notify us or contact the New York State Department of Financial Services at **(800) 342-3736** or **surprisemedicalbills@dfs.ny.gov**. Visit **DFS.NY.gov** for information about your rights under state law.

1. Tell us if you had a New York Surprise Bill Complete the New York State Surprise Bill Certification form (previously Assignment of Benefits) if you got a surprise balance bill. The form is:

- Attached to this notice
- On the New York Department of Financial Services website at **DFS.NY.gov**
- On **Aetna.com** under our state-specific legal notices

2. How to send us a Surprise Bill Certification form

1. Through your member website:
 - Log in to your secure member website at **Aetna.com**. Click "Contact Us" in upper right corner.
 - Attach your form and bill. Click submit.

2. Mail it to us on the Aetna® address on your ID card.

3. Mail it to us at:
 - Aetna
 - Member Correspondence Unit PO
 - Box 981106
 - El Paso, Texas 79998-1106

3. Tell your provider this is a New York surprise bill

Send a copy of your Surprise Bill Certification form to your provider. This alerts the office not to bill you over your in-network cost share.

4. What happens after Aetna gets my Surprise Bill Certification form?

- We'll review the balance over your network cost share (copayment, deductible or coinsurance).
- We will send you an Explanation of Benefits (EOB) if we pay more to the provider. It will tell you if you owe more cost share.
- If we don't settle, the provider may file a fee dispute called Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).

Emergency services

You only need to pay your network cost share for emergency services. Your plan documents explain how emergency services are defined. Follow the steps in item four above if you get a balance bill over your network cost share for emergency services. We'll handle it following the benefits in your plan documents.

Out-of-network hospital bills when you're admitted after an emergency room visit

Balance billing protections under New York law include inpatient services provided by a physician or hospital following an emergency room visit at an out-of-network hospital.

You can also use the Surprise Bill Certification form to send us your balance bill for these services. The form is attached to this notice.

Independent Dispute Resolution Process (IDR)

Certain fee disputes can be sent to the New York IDR process.

IDR for surprise bills

We or a provider may file IDR.

The IDR application is on the New York Department of Financial Services website, **DFS.NY.gov**.

The process starts by completing an IDR application and sending it to the New York Department of Financial Services.

The IDR will be reviewed by a state-assigned independent dispute resolution entity (IDRE).

The IDRE will decide if our payment or the provider's fee is more reasonable within 30 days of receiving the IDR application.

If we need to pay more to the provider, your cost share may go up.

A member of a self-funded health plan or a patient who does not have insurance may also file IDR on their own.

IDR for emergency services

The following are eligible for IDR:

- Emergency physician services
- Emergency services provided by an out-of-network hospital
- Inpatient services provided by a physician or hospital following an emergency room visit at an out-of-network hospital
- Services by out-of-network providers at in-network ambulatory surgical centers

We or the provider can file IDR following the same steps noted above. A member of a self-funded plan or a patient who does not have insurance may also file IDR on their own. IDR is for services performed in New York. If you get a balance bill for emergency services outside of New York, you can also send it to us for review. Upon receipt, we'll handle it based upon the benefits of your health plan.

NEW YORK STATE SURPRISE MEDICAL BILL CERTIFICATION FORM

You are protected from surprise medical bills. Your health plan must pay your health care provider, and your provider cannot bill you, except for any in-network cost-sharing.

- This form is required for surprise bills in (1) below for dates of service before 1/1/22 and for surprise bills in (2) below for all dates of service. This form is **NOT** required for surprise bills in (1) below for dates of service on and after 1/1/22 but helps identify when services are a surprise bill.
- Send a copy of this form to your **provider** and **health plan** (include a copy of any bill you received).
- Your provider may complete this form for a surprise bill described in (1) below for dates of service on and after 1/1/22, and your provider must send it to your **health plan**.

A surprise bill is when:

1. You're at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical facility and an in-network provider was not available; an out-of-network provider provided services without your knowledge; or you needed unforeseen medical services. Also, you did not choose to receive services from an out-of-network provider instead of from an available in-network provider before you went to the hospital or ambulatory surgical facility. (Emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist or intensivist services in an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical facility are usually a surprise bill.)
2. During a visit with your in-network doctor, an out-of-network provider treats you; your in-network doctor takes a specimen from you and sends it to an out-of-network lab or pathologist; or your in-network doctor refers you to an out-of-network provider (and referrals are required under your health plan). Also, you did not sign a written consent that you knew the services would be out-of-network and result in costs not covered by your health plan.

I certify to the best of my knowledge that (check one):

- I received services that are a surprise bill as described in (1) or (2) above and I want the provider to seek payment for this bill from my health plan (this is an "assignment") **OR**
- I am a **health care provider**, and the insured received services that are a surprise bill as described in (1) above for dates of service on and after 1/1/22.

Patient Name:		Date of Service:	
Patient Mailing Address:			
Insurer Name:			Insurance ID No.:
Provider Name:			Provider Phone Number:
Provider Mailing Address:			
Provider Contact Name (if different from provider name)			
Provider Contact Email Address:			
<p>Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime, and shall also be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$5,000 and the stated value of the claim for each such violation.</p>			
Signature (of patient or provider):			Date signed:

If you have questions about this form, contact the Department of Financial Services at 1-800-342-3736.

NYS FORM SURPRISE BILL (12/30/21)

Aetna complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not unlawfully discriminate, exclude or treat people differently based on their race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

We provide free aids/services to people with disabilities and to people who need language assistance.

If you need a qualified interpreter, written information in other formats, translation or other services, call the number on your ID card.

If you believe we have failed to provide these services or otherwise discriminated based on a protected class noted above, you can also file a grievance with the Civil Rights Coordinator by contacting:

Civil Rights Coordinator,

P.O. Box 14462, Lexington, KY 40512 (CA HMO customers: PO Box 24030 Fresno, CA 93779), **1-800-648-7817, TTY: 711,**

Fax: **859-425-3379** (CA HMO customers: **860-262-7705**).

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, or at **1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)**.



TTY: 711

To access language services at no cost to you, call 1-888-982-3862 .

Para acceder a los servicios de idiomas sin costo, llame al 1-888-982-3862. (Spanish)

如欲使用免費語言服務, 請致電 1-888-982-3862 。 (Chinese)

Afin d'accéder aux services langagiers sans frais, composez le 1-888-982-3862 . (French)

Para ma-access ang mga serbisyo sa wika nang wala kayong babayaran, tumawag sa 1-888-982-3862 . (Tagalog)

Um auf für Sie kostenlose Sprachdienstleistungen zuzugreifen, rufen Sie 1-888-982-3862 an. (German)

(Arabic) . 1-888-982-3862 للحصول على الخدمات اللغوية دون أي تكلفة، الرجاء الاتصال على الرقم

Pou jwenn sèvis lang gratis, rele 1-888-982-3862 . (French Creole-Haitian)

Per accedere ai servizi linguistici, senza alcun costo per lei, chiami il numero 1-888-982-3862 . (Italian)

무료 언어 서비스를 이용하려면 1-888-982-3862 번으로 전화해 주십시오. (Korean)

برای دسترسی به خدمات زبان به طور رایگان، با شماره 1-888-982-3862 تماس بگیرید. (Persian-Farsi)

Aby uzyskać dostęp do bezpłatnych usług językowych proszę zadzwonić 1-888-982-3862 . (Polish)

Para acessar os serviços de idiomas sem custo para você, ligue para 1-888-982-3862 . (Portuguese)

Для того чтобы бесплатно получить помощь переводчика, позвоните по телефону 1-888-982-3862 . (Russian)

Nếu quý vị muốn sử dụng miễn phí các dịch vụ ngôn ngữ, hãy gọi tới số 1-888-982-3862 . (Vietnamese)

Confidentiality Notice

Aetna considers personal information to be confidential and has policies and procedures in place to protect it against unlawful use and disclosure. By "personal information," we mean information that relates to a member's physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to the member, or payment for the provision of health care or disability or life benefits to the member. Personal information does not include publicly available information or information that is available or reported in a summarized or aggregate fashion but does not identify the member.

When necessary or appropriate for your care or treatment, the operation of our health, disability or life insurance plans, or other related activities, we use personal information internally, share it with our affiliates, and disclose it to health care providers (doctors, dentists, pharmacies, hospitals and other caregivers), payors (health care provider organizations, employers who sponsor self-funded health plans or who share responsibility for the payment of benefits, and others who may be financially responsible for payment for the services or benefits you receive under your plan), other insurers, third party administrators, vendors, consultants, government authorities, and their respective agents. These parties are required to keep personal information confidential as provided by applicable law. In our health plans, participating network providers are also required to give you access to your medical records within a reasonable amount of time after you make a request.

Some of the ways in which personal information is used include claim payment; utilization review and management; medical necessity reviews; coordination of care and benefits; preventive health, early detection, vocational rehabilitation and disease and case management; quality assessment and improvement activities; auditing and anti-fraud activities; performance measurement and outcomes assessment; health, disability and life claims analysis and reporting; health services, disability and life research; data and information systems management; compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; formulary management; litigation proceedings; transfer of policies or contracts to and from other insurers, HMOs and third party administrators; underwriting activities; and due diligence activities in connection with the purchase or sale of some or all of our business. We consider these activities key for the operation of our health, disability and life plans. To the extent permitted by law, we use and disclose personal information as provided above without member consent. However, we recognize that many members do not want to receive unsolicited marketing materials unrelated to their health, disability and life benefits. We do not disclose personal information for these marketing purposes unless the member consents. We also have policies addressing circumstances in which members are unable to give consent.

To obtain a copy of our Notice of Privacy Practices, which describes in greater detail our practices concerning use and disclosure of personal information, please call the toll-free Member Services number on your ID card or visit our Internet site at www.aetna.com.

Continuation of Coverage During an Approved Leave of Absence Granted to Comply With Federal Law

This continuation of coverage section applies only for the period of any approved family or medical leave (approved FMLA leave) required by Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA). If your Employer grants you an approved FMLA leave for a period in excess of the period required by FMLA, any continuation of coverage during that excess period will be subject to prior written agreement between Aetna and your Employer.

If your Employer grants you an approved FMLA leave in accordance with FMLA, you may, during the continuance of such approved FMLA leave, continue Health Expense Benefits for you and your eligible dependents.

At the time you request the leave, you must agree to make any contributions required by your Employer to continue coverage. Your Employer must continue to make premium payments.

If Health Expense Benefits has reduction rules applicable by reason of age or retirement, Health Expense Benefits will be subject to such rules while you are on FMLA leave.

Coverage will not be continued beyond the first to occur of:

- The date you are required to make any contribution and you fail to do so.
- The date your Employer determines your approved FMLA leave is terminated.
- The date the coverage involved discontinues as to your eligible class. However, coverage for health expenses may be available to you under another plan sponsored by your Employer.

Any coverage being continued for a dependent will not be continued beyond the date it would otherwise terminate.

If Health Expense Benefits terminate because your approved FMLA leave is deemed terminated by your Employer, you may, on the date of such termination, be eligible for Continuation Under Federal Law on the same terms as though your employment terminated, other than for gross misconduct, on such date. If the group contract provides any other continuation of coverage (for example, upon termination of employment, death, divorce or ceasing to be a defined dependent), you (or your eligible dependents) may be eligible for such continuation on the date your Employer determines your approved FMLA leave is terminated or the date of the event for which the continuation is available.

If you acquire a new dependent while your coverage is continued during an approved FMLA leave, the dependent will be eligible for the continued coverage on the same terms as would be applicable if you were actively at work, not on an approved FMLA leave.

If you return to work for your Employer following the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated, your coverage under the group contract will be in force as though you had continued in active employment rather than going on an approved FMLA leave provided you make request for such coverage within 31 days of the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave to be terminated. If you do not make such request within 31 days, coverage will again be effective under the group contract only if and when Aetna gives its written consent.

If any coverage being continued terminates because your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated, any Conversion Privilege will be available on the same terms as though your employment had terminated on the date your Employer determines the approved FMLA leave is terminated.